



# INDEX

TO

## INDIA ARMY CIRCULARS,

1882—1885.

		Year & Clause.	
A.			
ACCOUNTS:			
Audit of regimental equipment ledgers	...	1882	216
Cavalry regiments, Bengal. Audit	...	1884	62
Corps leaving India. Preparation and submission	...	1885	105
Funds for Native regiments and batteries. Rules for supply	...	"	32
——— Royal artillery batteries. Rules for supply	...	"	32
——— troops on field service. Rules for supply	...	"	{ 31 121
Indian corps returning to England. Final statements	...	1882	102
Private <i>ex-officio</i> banking accounts of public officers. Rules	...	"	104
Rate of exchange for English pay and allowances of British troops in India	...	{ 1884 1885	{ 9 17
——— family remittance and saving bank balances. Army schoolmistresses	...	1885	84
——— passage allowances in India to officers going home	...	1884	186
——— pensions of British non-commissioned officers and soldiers, local service	...	1885	28
——— recoveries on stores shipped from England	...	1884	77
——— recovery of messing stoppages on board ship	...	"	171
——— remittance of gratuities	...	"	27
——— savings bank balances	...	"	27
credit on 31st March 1884	...	"	89
——— remittances of British troops in India	...	{ " 1885	{ 9 17
——— year 1882-83	...	1882	25
——— 1883-84	...	1883	20

## ACCOUNTS—(Contd.)

			Year & Clause.	
Rate of exchange for year 1884-85	...	...	1884 {	9
1885-86	...	...	1885	13
Remittance of sums payable in England at fixed rates of exchange	...	...	1882	19
Stock notes. Receipt as security deposits	...	...	..	102
			..	173
ACCOMMODATIONS:				
Leather, black. Instructions for preservation	...	...	1884	113
Revolvers with, and ammunition for staff sergeants, sappers and miners	...	...	1883	169
Sabretache, Infantry Officer, Indian Army. Discontinuance	...	...	1883	70
Sepoys, supernumerary, entertained under clause 98, India Army Circular, 1885	...	...	1885	161
ADJUSTMENTS:				
Clothing compensation of invalids and time-expired men going home	...	...	1884	95
Fines for drunkenness recovered from British soldiers in India. Instructions	...	...	..	93
Outfit allowances	...	...	1882	141
AGENTS, Imperial, in the Colonies. List	...	...	1884	65
ALLOWANCES:				
Altering clothing issued to army hospital native corps	...	...	1882	181
British troops in India	...	...	1885	102
— position of chevrons and badges on regimental clothing	...	...	1882	7
Army hospital native corps, Bombay	...	...	1883	22
— Madras	...	...	1882	204
Assistant Adjutant-General, Army Head-Quarters. Special extra	...	...	1885	152
Band fund, British regiments. Increase	...	...	..	51
Band to volunteers	...	...	..	79
British troops in India. Rate of exchange fixed in sterling money	...	...	1884 {	9
			1885	17
Charge allowance, Indian medical officers, for temporary charge of British troops	...	...	1884	51
Clothing to volunteers	...	...	1885	79

## ALLOWANCES—(Contd.)

Colonel's, allotted to certain classes of the general list and staff corps officers ...	1883	100
Command, to warrant and non-commissioned officers, Commissariat Department, Transport Branch ...	1885	65
Compassionate, children of officers, British, formerly Indian, retiring after 1st December 1884. Forfeiture ...	"	40
Contract. See "CONTRACT ALLOWANCES."		
Discharged soldiers, gratuities ...	1882	143
Foreign service, for Commissariat clerks ...	"	52
Grinding gram, &c., for horses, Madras cavalry ...	"	5
Horse, discontinued to officers, Army Medical Department ...	1882	21
——, to surgeons of the medical staff ...	1885	64
—— warrant and non-commissioned officers, Commissariat Department, Transport Branch ...	"	65
Hospital assistant class, Sub-Medical Department ...	"	93
—— sergeants British troops, Madras and Bombay, discontinued ...	1882	74
Indian, of advanced rank of British officer. Issue from date of promotion ...	1883	90
—— officers detained in India and promoted to battalions ordered out ...	1885	163
—— quartermasters and riding-masters in India. Revised ...	1882	196
Leave. Contribution by officers on foreign service ...	"	140
Lengthening screws and fitting nuts in wicker helmets ...	"	150
Lodging, warrant officers, Sub-Medical Department. Revised ...	1885	29
Marking great-coats of Native drivers, mountain batteries, Royal Artillery ...	1884	41
Mileage, for Commissariat clerks and superior executive servants ...	1882	52
Native cavalry students, veterinary school, Lahore ...	"	155
Non-commissioned officers, British and Native, for transport in regimental charge ...	{ 1883	60
Officers, British and Native, for transport in regimental charge ...	{ 1885	162
Officers' pay and—India Office and War Office arrangements as to issue ...	{ 1883	60
Outfit. Adjustment ...	{ 1885	162
Overtime work in establishments, Indian Ordnance Department ...	1883	43
Passage, boardship, of officers ranking as General officers ...	1882	141
	1885	159
	"	134



	Year & Clause.
<b>ALLOWANCES—(Contd.)</b>	
Passage, of officers proceeding home ...	1884 { 49
Principal medical officer with field force ...	1882 { 186
Royal Artillery officers joining advanced class, Woolwich ...	1883 82
Separation, to families of soldiers on married establishment ...	1883 103
———— British soldiers, invalided home ...	1882 1
Sergeant Instructors, 1st class, of Volunteers. Revised ...	1882 160
Shoeing, for horses, Madras cavalry ...	1884 131
Shoulder straps, British infantry regiments ...	1882 5
Soldiers' wives qualifying as sick nurses and midwives, Madras ...	1883 80
Special, medical officers, affected by altering relative rank ...	1882 184
———— of cattle sergeant, heavy field battery, Royal Artillery in India ...	20
Subordinates, Indian Ordnance Department, under instruction in England ...	53
Travelling, military officers going by rail under Form E certificate ...	1883 64
———— expenses, Royal Artillery officers joining advanced class, Woolwich ...	1882 84
————, of draughtsmen and clerks of military offices ...	1883 103
AMCHUR. Allowance for Native troops as a prophylactic ...	1884 99
AMMUNITION : (See also "CARTRIDGES.")	140
Bag, leather, buff, valise equipment ...	1882 148
Balled, for men located at hill depots. Increase ...	1883 171
Blank. Additional rates for manufacture, Morris' system ...	65
———— Morris' system. Supply to sappers and miners ...	66
Boxes, horse and field artillery. Repair ...	1884 184
————, small-arm. Composition for keeping water-tight ...	1885 46
Cartridges, blank. Further rules for manufacture on Morris system ...	1882 88
———— for rifled ordnance. Directions for making up ...	71
Fuzes, percussion, mark I., R. L. Withdrawal from batteries ...	1884 146
————, time, unserviceable. Annual number for battery instruction ...	

# AMMUNITION: (See also "CARTRIDGES.")—(Contd.)

	Year & Clause.	
Gun-cotton. See "GUN-COTTON."		
Lead from M.-H. bullets. Storage separate from that recovered from Snider bullets ...	1885	96
Ordnance and small-arm, for the Hyderabad Contingent. Stations for supply ...	1884	4
Practice, R. A. and R. E., siege operations in India. Scale ...	1885	143
Projectiles, obsolete, for R. M. L. ordnance. Destruction ...	1884	162
Revolvers with accoutrements and, for staff sergeants, sappers and miners ...	1883	169
Sepoys, supernumerary, entertained under clause 98, India Army Circulars, '85. Supply ...	1885	161
Shells and fuzes. Instructions for preparation ...	1883	144
—, filled. Instructions for examination ...	"	144
Small-arm, for practice exercise ...	"	83
— Kirkee, defective. Issue as part of annual allowance and for practices ...	1885	145
— practice and exercise. Table of proportion, revised ...	"	144
Snider, Kirkee-made, 1877. Issue for match, shooting ...	1883	68
Volunteer corps, for match shooting ...	1882	76
— and practice. Issue at half price ...	1885	79

ANNUITIES AND PENSIONS. Officers, Indian military service. Review of regulations ...	1882	11
--	------	----

## APOTHECARY CLASS. See "MEDICAL SUBORDINATES."

## APPOINTMENTS:

Acting, volunteer officers ...	1882	227
Adjutants, paid, volunteer corps. Term of service ...	1885	25
Civil administrative heads; Medl. Dept., Bengal, N.-W. P. and Oudh, and Punjab. Change in designation ...	"	44
Classes of, which do and do not exempt from conditions attached to non-employment ...	{ 1882	{ 207
	{ 1883	{ 17
		51
Commandant and adjutant, Viceroy's Body-Guard. Tenure ...	1882	165
Commanders, wing or squadron, in Native regiments. Age ...	1885	70

# APPOINTMENTS—(Contd.)

		Year & Clause.
Commissary-General. Formation of two, in Bengal	...	1885 74
—————-in-Chief. Formation	...	" 74
Deputy Commissary-General. Abolition in Bengal	...	" 74
—————- ———— for Transport. Change of designation	...	" 74
General staff, army in India—Qualifications	..	" 177
Military Secretary to Resident, Hyderabad. Tenure	...	1884 136
Native regiments. Officers, staff corps or local service, admitted to Staff College, not to be seconded	..	1882 212
Naval cadets. Revised regulations	...	" { 14 64
Officers, junior, in Native regiment. Position	...	" 86
———— promoted or appointed to Native regiments in place of officers seconded. Position and pay	...	" 220
———— staff corps and Indian army. Tenure of employment on general and departmental staff of army	1884	92
Regimental. Removal, Indian medical officers officiating in civil employ after three years' absence	...	1885 166
———— squadron or wing officers who fail to qualify for promotion	1884 {	47 87
Secretary to Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, Bengal, Indian Medical Department. Tenure	...	" 137
————— Forces, Madras and Bombay	...	1885 4
Service in certain, qualifying for promotion to brevet rank of colonel	...	1883 15
Staff, departmental or civil. Para. 7, G. G. O. No. 209 of 1882, extended to officers over 55 years old vacating	...	" 42
———— officer, army hospital native corps, Bengal	...	1882 221
Station staff in Bengal presidency. Classification	...	1883 157
Sub-assistant commissaries-general, 3rd class. Absorption	..	" 45
Vacancies in Native regiments by retirement of officers	...	1882 87
ARMAMENTS.		
Fort. Corrections in table of stores	...	1885 { 45 52 124
————— 1884	...	{ 1884 141 1885 70

	Year & Clause.
<b>ARMS.</b> See also "AMMUNITION."	
Barrels, small-arms, with British and Native troops. Annual undervalue ...	1882 223
Browning. See "BROWNING ARMS."	
Revolver pistols in lieu of carbines for farriers, British cavalry regiments ...	1885 53
Revolvers with accoutrements and ammunition for staff sergeants, sappers and miners ...	1883 169
Rifles, condemned. Issue for use with Morris' pattern tubes ...	1884 85
Sale to officers, &c., of corps, including volunteer corps ...	1883 125
Sepoys, supernumerary, entertained under clause 98, India Army Circular, 1885 ...	1885 161
Small, British and Native troops. Annual undervalue	{ 1882 70 1884 124
Swords and belts. Issue to medical subordinates on payment	" 115
—— cavalry. Turning over the edges of hilts ...	" 116
—— imported for prizes, not under operation of the Indian Arms Act ...	1882 128
—— issued to corps. Prohibition to retesting after receipt ...	1884 147
Volunteer officers' ...	1883 156
<b>ARMY HOSPITAL NATIVE CORPS:</b>	
Allowance for altering clothing issued ...	1882 131
Appointment and pay of staff officer in Bengal ...	" 221
Attestation of hospital attendants ...	" 45
Bombay. Formation ...	1883 22
Clothing of men who die, desert, or are discharged. Disposal ...	" 5
Hospital attendants Corps badge ...	" 79
Madras. Organisation ...	1882 204
——. Pay of sweepers ...	1884 151
——. Serving in British Burma, Port Blair, and Wellington ...	1883 39
<b>ARMY LISTS, INDIAN.</b> War services, officers serving in volunteer corps ...	1882 190
<b>ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.</b> Officers. Revised rates of pay ...	1885 139

	Year & Clause.	
ARMY REGULATIONS. See "REGULATIONS."		
ARMY TENTS. See "CAMPS."		
ARTIFICERS:		
Collar-makers, and wheelers royal artillery in India. Establishment, pay and promotion ...	1882	67
Native. Scale for Madras cavalry regiments and Governor's Body-Guard ...	"	5
ARTILLERY:		
Ammunition. See "AMMUNITION."		
Buckets, iron, galvanised. Substitution for description with horse and field batteries ...	1885	158
Bullocks and mules. Instructions for purchase ...	"	104
—— attached to royal horse and field batteries, to belong to permanent battery establishment ...	1884	70
Clothing. See "CLOTHING."		
Commands, divisional and district in India. Reconstruction	1885	33
———. Pay of lieutenant-colonels holding ...	"	88
Detail of stores supplied as station stores. See "STORES."		
Equipment returns, royal artillery batteries in India ...	1882	72
Establishment of garrison batteries, royal artillery in India	1883	10
——— horse and field batteries. Revised ...	1885	75
Field. Aids to nomenclature of equipment. See "EQUIPMENT."		
Flanges, worn-out, of naves of field wheels. Mode of re- facing ...	"	129
Fuze, time, wood, with detonator. Alteration in label on head ...	1882	114
Fuzes, time, unserviceable. Annual number for battery in- struction ...	1884	84
Heavy field batteries. Addition of elephant and bullock gear in Equipment Tables ...	"	71
Limbers, R. M. L. guns, to be fitted to carry felling axes, shovel, or spade ...	1883	168

# ARTILLERY.

	Year & Clause.	
Marking equipment in mountain batteries ...	1884	112
----- harness and saddlery, &c., of batteries ...	1882	115
Mountain batteries, Native, Punjab and Bombay. Increase to six guns ...	1885	76
Siege trains. Composition and distribution ...	{ 1882 }	{ 92
----- Distribution of store-carts ...	1883	147
Shafts, spare. Mode of securing in royal horse and field batteries with 9-pr. R. M. L. guns ...	1885	97
Stores. Weight to be conveyed. Army regulations ...	1882	60
	"	29
	"	138

## ATTESTATIONS :

Army Hospital Native Corps, Bombay ...	1883	22
----- Madras ...	1882	204
Classes of persons for H. M.'s Indian Forces under the Indian Articles of War ...	1885	110
Hospital attendants, Army Hospital Native Corps ...	1882	45

## B.

BADGES. See "CLOTHING."

BAG, leather, buff, ammunition, valise equipment ...	1882	148
--	------	-----

## BAGGAGE :

Allowance, soldiers' families. Army Regulations ...	1882	138
Officers' conveyance. Army Regulations ...	"	138

BALL ORNAMENTS for helmets of royal artillery ...	1884	29
---	------	----

BANDMASTERS, REGIMENTAL. Distinguishing badges ...	{ 1882 }	{ 180
	1883	81

## BANDS :

Allowance for British regiments. Increase ...	1885	51
----- for volunteers ...	"	79

BARRACK RATION. British soldiers sick in hospital on line of march ...	1882	121
--	------	-----

	Year & Clause.	
BARBACK SERGEANTS. Promotion to warrant grade ...	1885	77
BARRACK STORES:		
Troops at Kamptee. Issue by Barrack Department, Bombay	1884	182
BATTA:		
Army Hospital, Native Corps, Madras, British Burma, Port Blair, and Wellington ...	1883	39
"Extra Assam batta" to Bengal Native regiments quartered in Assam ...	1882	50
Field, for commissariat clerk ...	"	52
Marching, for commissariat agent and purveyors ...	"	52
BAZAR ESTABLISHMENTS. See "ESTABLISHMENTS."		
BHISTIES' puckallies, &c., for Native troops on the march ...	1882	53
BIBLES AND PRAYER BOOKS:		
Requisition ...	1883	117
BLANKETS. Regimental cattle. Colour ...	1883	113
BOARDS:		
Survey of ordnance stores. Abolition ...	1883	104
BODY-GUARD, Viceroy's. Tenure of appointments of commandant and adjutant ...	1882	165
BOOKS:		
Centres of garrison instruction. Scale ...	1884	159
India Office. Supply ...	"	43
Volunteer corps ...	1882	78
BOOTS. See "CLOTHING."		
BOUNTY:		
Abolition, British soldiers, for volunteering ...	1882	4
Short-service soldiers extending their service in India ...	{ 1882 1883	{ 205 85

			Year & Clause.	
<b>BOUNTY—(Contd.)</b>				
Soldiers extending their service in India	...	{ 1883 {	108	
— or probationers, Unattached List, inadmissible for extending service in India	...	{ 1884 {	109	
	...	"	121	
			46	
<b>BROWNING ARMS :</b>				
Ingredients	...	1883	38	
Scratch-card	...	1884	45	
Troughs	...	1883	123	
Wood. Issue as fuel	...	"	69	
<b>BUCKETS. See "EQUIPMENT."</b>				
BUFFER-STOPS, rubber, of garrison platforms	...	1884	114	
<b>BUGLERS AND TRUMPETERS :</b>				
Trumpeters, Native cavalry. Revised rates of pension	...	1884	86	
<b>BUILDINGS :</b>				
Cantonment. Municipal taxation	...	{ 1882 {	174	
		{ 1884 {	8	
		{ 1883 {	111	
Prisons, military, at certain stations. Setting apart	...	{ 1884 {	34	
		{ 1885 {	111	
			112	
<b>BULLOCKS AND MULES. See "CATTLE."</b>				
<b>BULLOCKS, DRAUGHT. See "CATTLE."</b>				
<b>C.</b>				
CADETS, NAVAL. Revised regulations for appointment	..	1882	64	
<b>CALICO DRAWERS. See "CLOTHING."</b>				
<b>CAMEL SOWARS. See "ESTABLISHMENTS."</b>				
<b>CAMPS :</b>				
Equipage for hospitals of Native troops on line of march.	...	1883	9	
Scale	...			



## CAMPS :—(Contd.)

	Year & Clause.	
Equipage (with carriage) for hospitals, British troops, on line of march ...	1882	121
Pattern tent, regimental, for medical warrant officers ...	1885	95
"Specifications and tables of army tents." Additions and alterations ...	1882	27
	1883	91
	1885	142
Tents in regimental or station possession. Annual return ...	1884	95
	1884	181

## CANTONMENT HOSPITALS. See "HOSPITALS."

## CANTONMENTS :

House-tax. Exemption of unoccupied houses ...	1884	25
Municipal taxation of Government buildings ...	1882	174
———— taxes not leviable on public property ...	1884	8

## CARRIAGE :

Ambulance transport for British troops marching on relief	1884	180
———— convalescents going to and from hill depots, &c. ...	"	180
Hospitals, British troops, on line of march ...	1882	121
———— of Native troops on line of march. Scale ...	1883	9
Transport Department, Native troops marching in Bengal presidency. rates for hire ...	1885	104

## CARTRIDGES. See also "AMMUNITION."

Ball and blank, small-arm, for practice and exercise ...	1883	83
Blank. Additional rules for manufacture, Morris' system	1882	88
		65
——, Morris' system. Supply to sappers and miners ...	1883	66
Rifled ordnance. Directions for making up ...	1882	71
Volunteer corps, for match shooting ...	1883	76

CASTING of Commissariat bullocks and mules. Rules ...	1884	31
	1885	104

## CATTLE :

Bullocks and mules, Commissariat. Rules for casting ...	1884	31
	1885	104
—— draft, for artillery. Instructions for purchase or passing ...	"	104

	Year & Clause.	
<b>CATTLE—(Contd.)</b>		
Commissariat, at out-stations. Provision of veterinary surgeon for treatment ...	1885	104
Government. Rations for horses, mules, &c. ...	1882	54
Mules, artillery and transport. Instructions for purchase ...	{ 1884	103
	{ 1885	104
<b>CATTLE SERGEANT.</b> Heavy field battery, royal artillery in India. Special allowance ...		
	1883	58
<b>CAVALRY:</b>		
Bengal. Audit of Accounts ...	1884	62
Native. Issue of pioneer equipment, British cavalry ..	1883	165
—— (Silladar). Compensation for forage ...	1885	120
Stores. Weight to be conveyed. Army regulations ...	1882	138
Strength of horses in British regiments in India ...	„	193
Swords. Turning over edges of hilts ...	1884	116
<b>CERTIFICATES:</b>		
Commanding officers,' for staff corps probationers. Altera- tion in form ...	1884	35
form ... Revised	1883	172
on leave out of India ... going	„	50
for staff corps candidates. Alterations in forms ...	1882	100
Good-service. Forms for volunteer corps ...	„	48
No-demand, from military officers retiring in England ...	1883	16
Pension, &c., deceased Chelsea pensioners. Discontinuance	1882	15
Qualification, required from royal artillery officers for staff corps. Alterations in the forms ...	1885	115
Reversion, voluntary, to rank of color sergeant, of regi- mental warrant and non-commissioned officers joining a department ...	1884	73
<b>CHAINS</b> , light, for tethering artillery and siege-train bullocks ...	1883	84
<b>CHANGES IN PATTERNS:</b>		
War Office or India Lists no authority for actual issue of stores ...	1885	59

	Year & Clause:	
CHEVRONS and Badges. See "CLOTHING."		
CHIEF INSTRUCTORS IN GYMNASTICS:		
Position and pay ...	1882	176
CHILDREN, Soldiers.' Passages from and to India ...	1882	171
CIVIL:		
Employés, Indian Ordnance Department, under instruction in England. Allowances, duties, and conduct ...	1883	64
CLASSIFICATION of station staff appointments, Bengal presidency ...	1882	157
CLERKS:		
—and draughtsmen, Military offices. Travelling allowances	1884	99
COMMISSARIAT. See "COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT."		
CLIPPING MACHINE for mounted corps. Standard pattern ...	1885	148
CLOTHING. See also "NECESSARIES."		
Army Hospital Native Corps. Allowance for altering ...	1882	181
_____ Bombay ...	1883	22
_____ Madras ...	1882	204
_____—men who die, desert, or are discharged. Disposal ...	1883	5
Articles kept up by Native cavalry. Checking of compensation claims ...	1885	103
_____—infantry. Checking of compensation claims ...	1884	158
_____—infantry. Checking of compensation claims ...	"	174
Badge and forage cap for schoolmasters ...	"	174
_____—for forage cap provided by warrant officers and infantry staff sergeants ...	"	174
Badges, distinguishing, to be worn by band-sergeants and bandsmen, British infantry ...	1885	86
_____—Wearing on great-coats by color ...	1884	28
_____—regimental warrant officers and bandmasters ...	1882	180
_____—regimental warrant officers and bandmasters ...	1883	81
Boots, ankle. Substitution for stable boots ...	"	46
_____—for cavalry ...	"	6

NOTHING.—See also "NECESSARIES."—(Contd.)

Year & Clause.

Boots, shoes, surplus in store. Preservation ...	1882	119
British infantry regiments arriving in India. Date of issue	1884	138
— soldiers promoted or reduced after the regular issues	1882	201
— troops in India. Annual allowance, and rates for fitting ...	1885	102
Calico-drawers for Highland regiments ...	1883	150
Chevrons and badges on regimental clothing. Allowance for altering position ...	1882	7
Chief Warders, 3rd class, of military prisons, and provost sergeants of garrison cells. Scale ...	1884	94
Claims of invalids, time-expired men, &c., going home. Rules for settlement ...	1885	122
Compensation and returns of invalids, time-expired men, &c., going home. Rules for preparation ...	"	122
— disallowed for uniform worn in prison or in cells ...	1882	186
— for hospital apprentices ...	1883	151
— biennial trowsers to British infantry regiments arriving in India ...	1884	138
— British Army. Revised rates ...	1885	20
— of invalids and time-expired men going home. Adjustment ...	1884	95
— returns of invalids and time-expired men going home. Discontinuance ...	"	{ 95 175
— to non-commissioned officers and soldiers of departments ...	"	14
— staff of departments and miscellaneous appointments ...	1885	69
— schoolmasters ...	"	69
— warrant and non-commissioned officers and men before landing in India ...	1882	134
Corps badge of hospital attendants, Army Hospital Native Corps ...	1883	79
Drivers, Native, of mountain batteries, royal artillery. Scale	1884	41
Flannel shirts. Sealing as patterns for wear in India ...	1882	73
Forage cap for 1st class staff sergeants, infantry, regimentally employed ...	1883	148
— regimental warrant officers ...	1882	148
Helmets. See "HELMETS."		
Hospital Apprentices ...	1883	151

<i>Marking great-coats of</i> Native drivers, mountain batteries, R. A. Allowance ...	1884	41
Native drivers, royal artillery, horse and field batteries ...	1885	141
— soldiers transferred to newly-raised regiments ...	1883	21
Necessaries. See "NECESSARIES."		
Non-commissioned officers and men of departments. Revised scale ...	1883	149
	1884	14
Numerals and grenades for Royal artillery in India ...	1882	151
Prices of necessaries, materials and furniture, &c. ...	"	56
Recruits, Native. Rules for issue ...	1883	21
		63
Regulations, Bengal. Modification of para. 76 ...	"	21
Rolls, annual, British regiments and batteries. Period for rendering ...	1882	200
Rules, revised, for calculating charges on payment issues ...	1885	168
Shoulder-straps, British infantry regiments. Allowance ...	1883	80
Staves and belts for drum-majors ...	"	168
— Non-supply to light infantry battalions ...	"	106
— pikes for Queen's and regimental colours ...	1882	120
Stores received from England and condemned. Disposal ...	1885	5
Trews of Highland regiments. Alteration ...	1883	150
Tunics, new pattern, for sergeant trumpeters and band sergeants; British cavalry in India ...	1885	123
Volunteers. See "VOLUNTEERS."		
Waist hook, second, to frocks of royal artillery ...	1883	47

COLONEL'S ALLOWANCES. See "ALLOWANCES."

Colonial treasurers, district paymasters. List ...	1884	65
--	------	----

COMMANDS :

Artillery. Pay of lieutenant-colonels ...	1885	88
Brigade in India. Qualifications ...	"	177

# COMMANDS—(Contd.)

Regimental, corps of sappers and miners in India. Tenure regulated ...	1882	224
Extension to present commandants of Native regiments ...	1884	6
Indian armies. Tenure, and mode of reckoning tenure ...	1882	69 166
Retention by commandants of Native regiments ...	1883	31
R. A. divisions and districts in India. Reconstruction ...	1885	33
Viceroy's Body-Guard. Tenure ...	1882	165
Wing or squadron, in Native regiments. Age limit for retention ...	1885	73

## COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT :

Bullocks and mules. Rules for casting ...	1884	31
Casting ...	1885	104
for hearse of station hospital, British troops in India ...	1882	152
Number for R. M. L. siege trains, Allahabad and Ferozepore ...	"	147
Carriage for moving Native troops in Bengal presidency. Rates for hire ...	1885	104
Cattle at out-stations. Provision of veterinary surgeon for treatment ...	"	104
Changes in organisation ...	"	74
Clerks and agents. Field batta, foreign service allowance, mileage and marching batta ...	1882	52
on field service. Free rations ...	"	52
Code for India, 1882, Section II. Amended ...	"	178
, revised, Part II (Transport). Publication...	1884	66
III (nomenclature). Published as supplement to India Army Regulations, Volume V ...	"	155
revised, with revised Book of Forms. Issue ...	"	15
Conditions of service, Transport Branch ...	1883	59
Cooking utensils and sea equipment for troops on boardship ...	1882	51
Elephant gear. Scale ...	1885	104
Elephants, Commissariat, in Bengal. Scale of rations ...	"	157
for heavy batteries. Rule for passing ...	"	104
Establishment of warrant officers, Bengal. Addition ...	"	135
Feed of horses of mounted corps. Rules for increase or alteration ...	1883	76

# COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT.—(Contd.)

	Year & Clause.
Fuel. See "FUEL AND LIGHT."	
Grade of sub-assistant commissaries-general, 3rd class.	
Absorption ... ..	1883 45
Harness and saddlery. Supply to regimental transport officers	1884 125
Indian Commissariat Code. Revision of certain paragraphs	1883 76
Lime-juice, or Amchur. Issue to troops as a prophylactic ...	1884 140
Line gear for Madras cavalry regiments, and materials for repair ... ..	1882 5
Malt-liquor supplied to canteens. Dryage ...	1883 77
Salt allowance per horse in Madras cavalry regiments ...	1882 5
Training of officers for transport employ ...	{ 1883 78 1885 89
Transport in regimental charge. Establishment and allowances ...	{ 1883 60 1885 162
———— mules. Instructions for purchasing ...	{ 1884 103 1885 104
————. Supply of line gear and necessities ...	1883 107
———— officers. Supply of blank forms and stationery ...	1884 157
Veterinary medicines, country. Supply for horses, Madras cavalry regiments ...	1882 5
Weights and measures, English. Introduction in Commissariat Department ...	1884 40
Wood for browning battery guns ...	1883 69
Wood. See "FUEL AND LIGHT."	
COMMISSION disallowed to Government servants for auction sale of condemned stores ...	1882 158
COMMUTATION of pensions, officers, Indian service ...	{ 1882 13 1884 23
———— Rules, para. 6, revised ...	1885 149

## COMPENSATION.

Clothing. See "CLOTHING."

Equipment. See "EQUIPMENT."

Forage. See "FORAGE."

Helmets. See "HELMETS."

Necessaries. See "NECESSARIES."

Pay. See "PAY."

	Year & Clause.	
<b>COMPENSATION:</b>		
Quarters. See "QUARTERS."		
Provisions. See "PROVISIONS."		
COMPOSITION. Small-arms ammunition boxes. Keeping water-tight ... ..	1885	46
CONDEMNATION of Commissariat meat rations ...	1882	178
CONSERVANCY ESTABLISHMENT. See "ESTABLISHMENTS."		
CONTRACT ALLOWANCES. Abolition in Madras cavalry regiments	1882	5
<b>CONTRIBUTION:</b>		
Mess, by officers on Indian allowances on other than troopship vessels ... ..	1885	99
Rate payable by officer transferred to "Foreign Service" ...	1882	140
<b>CONVEYANCE:</b>		
Baggage, Army Regulations ... ..	1882	138
Stores, Army Regulations ... ..	"	138
COOKING UTENSILS for troops on boardship ... ..	"	51
CORPS OF SAPPERS AND MINERS. See "NATIVE ARMY."		
<b>CORRESPONDENCE:</b>		
State telegrams, urgent and deferred. Rules for sending ...	1883	7
COTTON WICK and oil for tent lanterns ... ..	1882	53
COVERS, mess-tin, black glazed, War Office, home pattern. See "NECESSARIES."		
<b>D</b>		
DEBTS. Recovery from persons under military law, except soldiers ... ..	1882	66
<b>DEFERRED PAY:</b>		
Departmental non-commissioned officers. Settlement ...	1882	85
Non-commissioned officers and men in receipt of consolidated pay, not allowed ... ..	"	177
Soldiers, on discharge ... ..	"	143
<b>DEPARTMENTS:</b>		
Adjutant-General and Quartermaster-General in India to be considered as graded departments ...	1885	152



			Year & Clause.	
<b>DESERTERS :</b>				
Army Hospital Native Corps. Disposal of clothing	...	1883	5	
DESIGNATION of "Farrier." Change to "Shoeing-smith"	...	1884	129	
Royal Engineer skeleton companies in India. Change	...	1885	97	
DETAIL of stores. See "STORES."				
<b>DISCHARGED MEN</b>				
Allowance.	...	1882	143	
Sea passages. Army Regulations	...	"	137	
<b>DISCHARGES :</b>				
Armourer Sergeants on appointment as civil chief master armourers	...	1885	127	
<b>DISCIPLINE :</b>				
Army Hospital Native Corps, Bombay	...	1883	22	
Medical subordinates, Hospital Assistant Class. Minor punishments	...	1884	81	
Soldiers sick in hospital. Forfeiture of pay	...	"	10	
<b>DISPENSARIES :</b>				
Forms, blank. Supply to military hospitals, &c.	...	1884	104	
Military, in India. Surgical equipment	...	1882	60	
DOCUMENTS of soldiers, Unattached List. Disposal	...	"	124	
<b>DRILL :</b>				
Course of equitation. Officers to pay fees due for undergoing	...	1882	125	
Equitation of British officers with Native cavalry regiments	...	"	214	
Practice ammunition, royal artillery and royal engineer, siege operations in India. Scale	...	1885	143	
<b>DRIVERS, NATIVE.</b> See "ESTABLISHMENTS."				
DRUM-MAJORS. Staves and belts	...	1882	168	
DRYAGE on malt-liquor supplied to canteens	...	1883	77	
<b>E</b>				
<b>ECCLESIASTICAL :</b>				
Establishment, &c., for Highland regiments with Presbyterian chaplain	...	1882	142	
<b>ELEPHANTS.</b> See "COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT."				

## ENGINEERS (ROYAL):

Imperial List, going home on furlough. To report themselves to Adj.-Genl., Horse Guards ...	1885	54
Indian companies. Change in designation ...	"	97
Instruction of officers from India at Engineering School, Chatham ...	1882	17
Officers. Exchanges ...	1884	50
— in Military Works Department. Conditions of employment ...	1885	38
— Public Works Department. Absence from India above two years ...	1883	41
Practice ammunition. See "AMMUNITION."		
Stores. Weight to be conveyed. Army Regulations ...	1882	138

## ENLISTMENT:

Army Hospital Native Corps, Bombay ...	1883	22
— Madras ...	1882	204
Classes of persons for H. M.'s Indian Forces under Indian Articles of War ...	1885	110

## EQUIPMENT:

Accoutrements. See "ACCOUTREMENTS."		
Ammunition. See "AMMUNITION."		
— boxes, horse and field batteries. Repair ...	1884	184
Arming of park sergeants, royal artillery ...	1882	182
Arms. See "ARMS."		
Articles kept up by Native cavalry. Checking of compensation claims ...	1885	103
— infantry. Checking of compensation claims ...	"	158
Bag, leather, buff, ammunition, valise equipment ...	1882	148
Buckets, iron, galvanized. Substitution for description with horse and field batteries ...	1885	158
Buffer-stops, rubber, of garrison platforms. Removal and preservation when not in use ...	1884	114

## EQUIPMENT—(Contd.)

	Year & Clause.
Bullocks attached to batteries, royal horse and field, to belong to permanent battery establishment ...	1884 70
Cantonment hospitals of Native troops and followers ...	1883 152
Chains, light, for tethering artillery and siege-train bullocks	" 84
	1882 32
	1883 141
	1884 176
Detail of stores issued to royal artillery as station stores	6
Alterations ...	1885 { 52
	70
	146
_____ supplied periodically to batteries, 9-pr. R. M.	1882 31
L. guns. Correction ...	1884 44
Elevating gear, 40-pr. gun or 6·3" howitzer and 25-pr. gun-carriage ...	1883 167
Field Artillery. Aids to nomenclature ...	1884 117
_____ Corrections in aids to nomenclature ...	1885 { 45
	70
Fuzes, percussion, mark I, R. L. Withdrawal from batteries	1884 146
_____, time, unserviceable. Annual number for battery instruction ...	" 84
_____, wood, with detonator. Alteration in label on the head of ...	1882 114
Gear, elephant and bullock, heavy field batteries. Additions in Tables ...	1884 71
Harness and saddlery. Issue, condemnation, and return ...	1882 202
_____. Supply to regimental transport officers	1884 125
Hospitals, field, for British and Native troops. Regulations	1885 113
_____, general and field ...	" 171
_____ of British troops on line of march ...	1882 121
_____ in India. Corrections in scale of clothing, &c. ...	1884 55
_____, Native troop on line of march. Scale ...	1883 9
Indian Ordnance Form No. 58. Corrections ...	1884 149
Instructions for examination of filled shells ...	1883 144
_____ preparation of shells and fuzes ...	" 144
Lance shafts in use. Leather piping ...	" 139

## EQUIPMENT—(Contd.)

Year &amp; Clause.

Limbers, R. M. L. guns. Fitting, for felling axes, shovel or spade ... ..	1883	168
Line gear to mounted corps. Ordnance Department to supply in future ... ..	"	162
— and necessaries for transport mules. Supply ... ..	"	107
Lock-hospitals in India ... ..	"	152
Marking battery carriages, wagons, carts, &c. ... ..	"	143
— harness and saddlery, &c., artillery batteries ... ..	1882	115
— in mountain batteries ... ..	1884	112
— regimental ... ..	1883	82
Marks shewing date of issue of stores. Renewal ... ..	1884	127
Mackenzie. Adoption for Bengal, Punjab, and Madras cavalry regiments ... ..	1885	169
Mess-tin straps. Issue ... ..	1884	148
Ordnance stores. Alterations and corrections ... ..	1882	202
Pioneer, British cavalry. Issue to the Native cavalry ... ..	1883	165
Regimental Pioneer regiments, Native infantry. Revised detail of stores ... ..	{ 188	133
	{ 188	8
		30
		94
	{ 1882	115
		116
		203
		217
		71
		96
	{ 1883	104
		136
		159
		162
		164
		166
Regulations for the army in India.—Additions and alterations.		
— Ordnance stores. Altera- tions and corrections ... ..	1883	55
— Paras. 271 and 466 can- celled as regards Madras cavalry regiments ... ..	1882	5
— Revision of para. 89 ... ..	1883	124
— 213 ... ..	"	125
— for I. O. Form 26, page 297. Cancelled ... ..	"	14

## EQUIPMENT—(Contd.)

Year &amp; Clause.

Regulations, revised, for the army in India. Publication as Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII ...	1883	69
Returns, royal artillery batteries and British infantry regiments in India ...	1882	72
Rifle slings, regimental. Alteration to present pattern ...	1883	140
Saddlery, line gear, &c., for Madras cavalry regiments, and materials for their repair ...	1882	5
Sea equipment for troops and horses ...	"	51
Sepoys, supernumerary, in Native infantry regiments. Issue ...	1885	161
Shells and fuzes. Instructions for preparation ...	1883	144
——, filled. Instructions for examination ...	"	144
"Special sea-kit canvas bag" for British troops going home {	1882	183
Station hospital of British troops in India ...	1883	126
—— hospitals, British and Native troops ...	1882	152
—— for soldiers' wives and children in India ...	1884	118
Store-carts for siege-trains. Distribution ...	1882	169
Stores and materials, surplus, of commandants, Madras cavalry, for repairs of saddlery and line gear. Disposal ...	1885	60
Surgical, military hospital and dispensaries in India ...	1882	5
——, with hospitals. Date of submission of return, annually ...	"	60
Swords issued to corps. Prohibition to retesting after receipt ...	1885	58
Tables of stores supplied for fort armaments. Additions and alterations ...	1884	147
—— and other publications. Corrections ...	1885	45
—— of batteries, garrison. Additions and alterations ..	1885	52
—— No. 5, Punjab Frontier Force. Publication and distribution ...	1883	166
	1884	141
	1885	70
	1882	35
	1883	130
	1885	124
		146
	1885	107

## EQUIPMENT.—(Contd.)

		Year & Clause.	
Tables of batteries, heavy field. Additions and alterations		1883	135
		1884	142
			143
			6
		1885	45
			52
			70
			124
			146
_____, armed with R. M. L. guns and howitzers. Additions and alterations ...		1882	34
			99
		1883	131
		1884	71
_____, mountain, armed with 7-pr. R. M. L. guns. Revised ...		1884	17
			108
		1884	141
			142
			144
			176
_____. Additions and alterations ...			6
			45
		1885	52
			70
			124
			146
_____, royal horse and field artillery. Additions and alterations ...		1885	6
			52
			70
			124
			146
			29
		1882	33
			95
			132
		1883	122
			127
			128
			129
		1884	107
			142
			143
Bengal Sappers and Miners. Additions and alterations ...		1885	146

## EQUIPMENT:—(Contd.)

			Year & Clause.	
Tables of Bengal Sappers and Miners. Introduction ...			1884	177
				36
			1882	37
				96
			1883	132
				159
				44
			1884	109
				142
				6
				52
			1885	70
				124
				146
				45
				52
			1885	70
				124
				146
			1882	38
				97
			1883	133
				110
			1884	145
				176
			1885	52
				6
			1885	146
			1882	39
				98
			1883	134
				159
			1884	141
				176
				45
				52
			1885	124
				146
			1884	117
				32
			1883	140

## EQUIPMENT.—(Concl'd.)

Valuation returns of corps leaving India. Instructions for preparation and submission ... ..

Year &amp; Clause.

1885 105

## ESTABLISHMENTS:

Bazar, and rates of pay for royal artillery batteries, Bengal presidency ... ..

1882 131

Camel sowars, Native cavalry regiments ... ..

1883 75

Chief warders, 3rd. class, of military prisons, and provost sergeant of garrison cells. Clothing scale ... ..

1884 94

Collar-makers and wheelers, royal artillery in India ... ..

1882 67

Conservancy, for station hospitals ... ..

1883 153

Drivers, Native, of horse and field batteries of royal artillery. Pay ... ..

1885 75

———— mountain batteries, royal artillery. Clothing scale ... ..

1884 41

———— royal artillery, horse and field batteries. Clothing scale ... ..

1885 141

Ecclesiastical, for Highland regiments with Presbyterian chaplain ... ..

1882 142

Garrison batteries, royal artillery in India ... ..

1883 10

Government servants. Examination by medical boards ... ..

" 154

Heavy field batteries, royal artillery in India ... ..

1882 58

Horse and field batteries, royal artillery in India. Revised. ... ..

1885 75

Hospital assistant class, Sub-Medical Department. Strength and distribution in the three presidencies ... ..

" 94

Hospital attendants, Army Hospital Native Corps—Attestation ... ..

1882 45

———— Corps badge ... ..

1883 79

Married soldiers. See "Married Soldiers."

Mountain batteries, British and Native. Revised ... ..

1883 170

Mounted infantry companies. Volunteer service in India ... ..

1885 116

Native artificers. Madras cavalry regiments and Governor's Body-Guard ... ..

1882 5

———— cavalry regiments in India. Revised ... ..

1885 131

————, for head-quarters of artillery commands ... ..

1883 99

———— infantry regiments. Entertainment of supernumerary sepoy ... ..

1885 98

Non-commissioned officers in British regiments ... ..

1883 117

———— the Clothing Department. Pay and pension ... ..

1885 50



## ESTABLISHMENTS.—(Contd.)

	Year & Clause	
Officers of Corps of Guides, Punjab Frontier Force. Increase.	1885	10
Quartermasters for Native troops on the march ...	1882	53
Salutries and shoeing-smiths, British and Native mountain batteries. Pension ...	1884	129
Sergeant instructors, musketry, British regiments. Abolition ...	1883	61
————— of volunteers. See "VOLUNTEERS."		
—————, Submission of applications for appointment ...	1884	132
—————, 1st class, of volunteers. Revised rates of pay and allowances ...	"	131
Transport in regimental charge ...	1883	60
Warrant and non-commissioned officers, British regiments, arriving in India. Completion ...	1882	105
Writers for station hospitals. Employment of civilians ...	1884	21

## EXAMINATIONS:

Higher and lower standards in Pushtu, held twice a year ...	1882	106
———— standard in Persian. Conduct of ...	"	79
———— Half yearly ...	1883	115
———— languages of Assam hill tribes. Reward for passing ...	"	49
Hospital assistant class, Sub-Medical Department, for promotion ...	1885	93
Lower standard in Persian. Rules and rewards ...	1882	194
———— for conduct of ...	"	16
Native languages. Travelling expenses of warrant officers and soldiers ...	"	47
Oriental languages. Rewards to Native commissioned and subordinate medical officers, apothecary class, for passing ...	1884	22
Vernacular, from medical officers for civil employ ...	1883	13
Volunteer officers, artillery ...	1885	13
———— in tactics ...	{ 1883	86
	{ 1884	36

Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men in the Somali, Persian, Pushtu, and Eiluchi languages ..	"	119
--	---	-----

EXCHANGES. Officers, Royal Engineers ...	"	50
--	---	----

	Year & Clause.
<b>EXTRA-DUTY PAY:</b>	
Acting sergeant-majors and acting quartermaster-sergeants of wings and detachments ...	1882 130
<b>EXTRA PAY:</b>	
Government servants disallowed, for auction sale of con- demned stores ...	1882 158
<b>F</b>	
<b>FAMILIES OF OFFICERS:</b>	
Forfeiture of pension and allowances by British, formerly Indian, officers retiring after 1 December 1884 ...	1885 40
Mess contribution by officers on Indian allowances on other than troopship vessels ...	" 99
Messing on board hired transports ...	1883 53
Officers ranking as general officers. Boardship passages ...	1885 134
Passages and messing on boardship. Army regulations	1882 137
<b>FAMILIES OF SOLDIERS.</b> See "WOMEN AND CHILDREN."	
<b>FARRIERS.</b> British cavalry regiments. Issue of revolver pistol in lieu of carbine ...	1885 53
Designation changed to shoeing-smith ...	1884 129
<b>FEES:</b>	
Officers going through course of equitation. Payment ...	1882 125
<b>FIELD BATTAL</b> for commissariat clerks and agents ..	" 52
<b>FINES FOR DRUNKENNESS:</b>	
Instructions for adjustment of recoveries from British soldiers in India ...	1882 93
<b>FLANGES.</b> See "ARTILLERY."	
<b>FORAGE:</b>	
Compensation. Rules for grant ...	1882 23
----- to Native (silladar) cavalry ...	1885 120
<b>FORAGE CAP.</b> See "CLOTHING."	

	Year & Clause.
<b>FOREIGN SERVICE ALLOWANCE :</b>	
For commissariat clerks and agents ...	1882 52
<b>FORFEITURE</b> under the Army Act of ordinary pay by sick soldiers ...	1884 10
<b>FORMS :</b>	
Abstract return of horses of mounted corps. Revised ...	1884 26
Blank. Supply to executive commissariat officers ...	" { 52
————— military hospitals and dispensaries ...	" { 104
————— transport officers ...	" { 52
—————	" { 104
Certificate, commanding officers, for staff corps probationers. Revised ...	1884 157
Good service certificates for volunteer corps ...	{ 1882 100
India Office books and—Supply ...	{ 1883 172
Indian Ordnance. Alterations ...	1882 48
————— Corrections ...	1884 43
I. O. No. 26 (Annual Return of R. M. L. Ordnance, revised), page 397. Equipment Regulations cancelled ...	1882 26
I. O. No. 58. Corrections ...	1883 138
I. O. No. 101-A. Alteration ...	" 14
I. O. No. 106. Alteration ...	1884 149
I. O. No. 175. Cancelled ...	1885 70
I. O. Revised. Adoption ...	" 126
Medical Commissariat, for military hospitals ...	" 70
Requisition for regimental necessities, &c. Revised ...	1884 32
Stock forms. Supply from the Caledonian Printing Works, Calcutta ...	1883 98
	1885 36
	1882 127
<b>FORTS :</b>	
Fort William. Limits ...	1884 122
Table of stores for armament. See "Equipment."	
<b>FUEL AND LIGHT :</b>	
Fuel for burning carcasses of infected animals. Supply ...	1884 67
Lighting for Highland Regiment having a Presbyterian chaplain ...	1882 140
Wood for browning battery guns ...	1883 69

## FUNDS:

## Year &amp; Clause.

Band of British regiments. Increase in allowance ...	1885	51
Indian service family pension. Alterations in regulations ...	1882	107
Monthly contribution from officers on furlough in India ...	1883	11
regulations. Extension of provisions of rule 25 ...	1884	33
Military Orphan Society, Bengal. Subscription payable by retired officers ...	1882	18

## FURLOUGH:

Anticipated, under 1875 rules, counting towards pension, without repayment ...	1884	178
Date of beginning and end ...	" {	58 161
Due to field service to reckon as service for pension without repayment ...	1885	37
Extension. Mode of obtaining from India Office ...	{ 1884 1885	56 109
General officer, late Indian Artillery or Engineers, eligible as General officer of Indian Army ...	1884	18
Medical boards for examination of sick officers, Indian service, going on. Composition ...	"	57
on sick or wounded officers and departmental warrant officers. Disposal of proceedings ...	{ 1882 1885	160 108
certificate under 1875 rules due to field service reckons for pension ...	1882	41
necessitated by field service ...	1883	112
Officer ordered out to India before expiry. Commencement of residue furlough ...	"	113
Termination ...	"	113
recalled from. Title to residue of such furlough ...	1882	8
Pay of officers. Mode of communicating changes affecting ...	1884	78
Regulations of 1875. Addition as clause (2) to subsidiary rule III ...	1883	12
Rule VI may be twice anticipated ...	1882	154
Royal Engineer officers, Imperial list, going home. To report to Adjutant-General, Horse Guards ...	1885	54
in P. W. D. Absence from India above two years ...	1882	41

## FURLOUGH—(Contd.)

		Year & Clause.	
Service for pension. Long service officers brought under the rules of 1875. Reckoning ...	...	1883	73
— of officers who elect, and those brought under the rules of 1875. Reckoning .	...	1884	19

## FURNITURE:

Cantonment hospitals of Native troops and followers	...	1883	152
Lock-hospitals in India	...	"	152
Station hospitals, British troops in India	...	1882	152
— and Native troops	...	1884	118

## FUZES:

Label on the head of fuze, time, wood, with detonator.			
Alteration ...	...	1883	114
Percussion, mark I, B. L. Withdrawal from batteries	...	1884	146
Revised instructions for preparation and examination	...	"	183
Time, unserviceable. Annual number for battery instruction	...	"	84

## G.

## GARRISON:

Cells at Quetta declared to be a military prison	...	1885	111
Instruction centres. Revised scale of books, stores, &c.	...	1884	16

## GOOD-CONDUCT MEDALS:

Service	...	1883	65
---------	-----	------	----

## GOOD-CONDUCT PAY:

Non-commissioned officers of local corps	...	1882	162
--	-----	------	-----

## GOOD SHOOTING:

Medals for volunteers	...	{ 1884	96
		{ 1885	79
Prize to best shot, British non-commissioned officers, sappers and miners, in each presidency	...	1882	63
— and miners in each presidency, cancelled	...	1884	68
Prizes for target practice to British cavalry and infantry	...	1883	91

	Year & Clause.
GOORKHA REGIMENT. Strength ...	{ 1882 206 1883 36
GOVERNMENT SERVANTS. Medical Examination ...	" 154
GRATUITIES:	
Controller, Military Accounts, on termination of operations in Egypt ...	1883 44
Long service and good conduct. Rate of exchange for remittance to England ...	1884 27
Short-service hospital assistants, on discharge ...	1882 136
Soldier's, on discharge ...	" 143
Troops, for field operations in Egypt ...	1883 33
----- in Suakin ...	1885 151
Widows and orphans of British soldiers killed in action ...	1882 1
Wound. Issue in British or Indian Currency ...	" 103
GUN-COTTON:	
Packing, storing, and inspecting wet ...	{ 1882 57 1883 48
H.	
HALF PAY:	
Officers. Rules for transfer to retired list ...	1882 12
Rates for officers who join the staff corps after 1st July 1881 ...	" 10
HALF-PAY LIST:	
Temporary. Rules for transfer of warrant officers ...	1884 37
----- Transfer of officers, general lists, cavalry and infantry ...	1882 108
HARNESSES. See "EQUIPMENT."	
HELMETS:	
Fittings. Period allowed for lasting, and renewals or repairs	1884 1
----- Supply ...	1885 156
Rifle regiments ...	1883 62
Royal artillery. Ball ornaments ...	1884 29
Wicker. Allowance for lengthening screws and fitting nuts	1882 150
----- Compensation in lieu ...	{ 1882 118 1885 { 87 156

	Year & Clause.	
HORSE ALLOWANCE. See "ALLOWANCES."		
HORSE-CLIPPING MACHINES. Replacement ...	1883	67
HORSES:		
British cavalry regiments in India. Strength ...	1882	193
Chargers. Rules for selection from remount depots by combatant officers, Native cavalry ...	1884	88
Forefoot system of picketing ...	1883	55
Mounted corps. Revised form of abstract return ...	1884	26
———. Rules for increase or alteration of feed ...	1883	76
Mules' Rations ...	1882	54
Officer's. Passages. Army Regulations ...	"	137
Royal artillery and British cavalry in India. New system of picketing ...	"	217
Sea equipment ...	"	51
HONORARY COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, departmental. Rates for supply of uniform ...	1883	105
HOSPITAL APPRENTICES. See "MEDICAL SUBORDINATES."		
——— ASSISTANTS. See "MEDICAL SUBORDINATES."		
HOSPITALS:		
Ambulance transport for British troops marching on relief...	1884	180
——— convalescents going to and from hill depots, &c. ...	"	180
Attendants. Attestation ...	1882	45
Barrack rations for British soldiers sick on line of march ...	"	121
Cantonment, of Native troops and followers. Furniture, equipment and supplies ...	1883	152
Carriage, British troops, on line of march ...	1882	121
Clothing. See "CLOTHING."		
Detachment of Native troops. Scale of servants ...	1884	53
Equipment, British troops, on line of march ...	1882	121
Forms, blank. Supply to dispensaries and military ...	1884	52 104
General and field. Modifications in regulations ...	1885	7
———. Organisation and equipment ...	"	171
———. Regulations for organisation and equipment ...	1884	82

## HOSPITALS.—(Contd.)

Year &amp; Clause.

Lock-hospitals in India. Furniture, equipment and supplies	1883	152
Medical comforts, British soldiers sick on line of march ...	1882	121
———— Commissariat forms. Supply ...	1883	98
Military. Classification ...	1885	56
Native troops on line of march. Scale of camp equipage, equipment and carriage ...	1883	9
Sergeants, regimental, in India. Abolition of appointment	1882	59
Station, Bombay presidency. Purveyors and purveyors' establishment ...	1884	54
———— British and Native troops. Furniture, stationery, equipment, supplies and ordnance stores ...	„	118
———— troops in India. Furniture, equipment, &c.	1883	152
———— Purveyors and purveyors' establishment ...	„	40
———— Conservancy establishment, &c. ...	„	153
———— Employment of civilian writers ...	1884	21
———— for soldiers' wives and children in India. Equipment	1882	169
———— Modifications in regulations ...	1885	7
———— Quetta. Part declared to be part of a military prison ...	„	112
Stoppages. Exemption of British soldiers sick on line of march ...	1882	121
Surgical equipment. Date of submission of returns annually	1885	58
———— for military hospitals and dispensaries in India ...	1882	60
Training of soldiers' wives as sick nurses and midwives in Bombay ...	1883	30
———— in Calcutta ...	1882	42
———— in Madras ...	„	184
Ward servant. Name of compounder, dresser, and shop coolie changed ...	„	153
Writers nurses, and female sweepers for British troops, Madras and Bombay presidencies ...	„	47

## I.

INCOME TAX, British, for 1882-83

1882 111



	Year & Clause.	
INDENTS. Dates of submission on medical store depots ...	1885	57
Medical Store Depot, Bombay presidency. Dates for sub- mission ...	"	147
INDIAN ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT:		
Admission and subsequent promotion of British soldiers. Rules ...	1884	152
Amalgamation of the establishments of the three presidencies	"	5
Charges for works and repairs. Alterations ...	1885	160
Code of Regulations. Corrections and alterations ...	1884	{ 137 159
----- Part II, Stores. Additions and alter- ations ...	1882	{ 26 89 149 167
----- Publication as Army Regulations, India: Volume IV, Ordnance; Part II, Stores ...	1884	69
Employment of non-commissioned officers of royal artillery batteries ...	1883	147
Establishment of Commissaries of Ordnance. Revised classi- fication ...	1884	123
Flanges, worn-out, of naves of field wheels. Mode of refacing ...	1885	129
Fuzes and shells. Revised instructions for preparation and examination ...	1884	183
Lead from Martini-Henry bullets. Storage, separate, from that recovered from Snider bullets ...	1885	96
Line gear and necessities. Supply for transport mules ...	1883	107
----- Supply to mounted corps ...	"	162
Marks showing date of issue of stores. Renewal ...	1884	127
Projectiles, obsolete, for heavy R. M. L. ordnance. Des- truction ...	"	162
Regimental non-commissioned officers. Modification of rules as to position ...	1882	28
Regulations. See "REGULATIONS."		
Rockets, war. Discontinuance of use ...	1884	185
Rules for overtime work and allowances in the establish- ments ...	1885	159
Saddlery and line gear, &c., for Madras Cavalry, and materials for their repair ...	1882	5

		Year & Clause.	
INDIAN ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.—(Contd.)			
Sirdars and lascars. Wound and injury pensions	...	1884	130
Stores. Abolition of boards of survey	...	1883	104
Issue to stations in Central Provinces from Bombay Arsenal	...	"	23
Payment of contractors' bills for supply in Madras and Bombay Circles	...	1885	114
Provisional regulations for condemnation in the several arsenal circles of supply	...	"	9
Supply to British and Native troops	...	1884	118
Supply to troops at Cuttack	...	"	126
Surplus and obsolete. Preparation of returns	...	1883	146
Subordinates under instruction in England. Allowances, duties, and conduct	...	"	64
Troughs for browning guns	...	"	123
Vocabulary of Stores, Priced (Indian Addendum). Corrections	...	1884	111
used in H. M.'s service (Indian Addendum). Publication	...	"	69
INSANE SOLDIERS sent to England. Clothing	...	1882	199
INSTRUCTION of British soldiers in ordnance establishments in India	...	1884	164
INSTRUCTIONS :			
Payment of British troops in India	...	{ 1882	175
		{ 1883	58
		{ 1883	28
		{	116
		{	11
		{	39
		{	64
		{ 1884	76
		{	91
		{	135
		{	172
		{ 1885	2
		{	137
		{	155
Payment of British troops in India. Revised edition	...	1885	67
Preparation and examination of fuzes and shells. Revised.	...	1884	183
submission, equipment and store valuation returns and accounts of corps leaving India	...	1885	105

---

**MARRIED SOLDIERS :**

		Year & Clause.
Establishment of British troops in India	...	1882 185

MEASUREMENT of Native recruits	...	1883 32
--------------------------------	-----	---------

**MEDALS :**

Good conduct. Service	...	1882 65
Good shooting, for volunteers	...	{ 1884 96
		{ 1885 79
War and clasp. Revised rules for grant	...	" 55

**MEDICAL BOARDS :**

Assembly, for invaliding British soldiers in India	...	1885 136
Composition, for examination of sick officers, Indian service, going on furlough	...	1884 57
Proceedings on sick or wounded officers and departmental warrant officers recommended for furlough. Disposal...	{	1884 160
	{	1885 108

**MEDICAL COMFORTS.** See "HOSPITALS."

**MEDICAL DEPARTMENT :**

Bengal Medical Regulations of 1851 and 1877. Cancelled	...	1882 43
	{	1883 161
	{	3
	{	20
	{	40
_____ of 1882, revised. Corrections	{	72
	{	150
	{	179
	{	1885 125
_____ Publication of sections 10, 14, 15	1882	9
_____ Revised Code	"	43
Examination of Government servants	1883	154
_____ officers for commuting their pensions in India or in the Colonies	1885	149
Hospital equipment. See "EQUIPMENT."		
Hospitals. See "HOSPITALS."		
Officers. Retention of appointment, promotion, and age for retirement	1883	72
Store Depot, Bombay presidency. Dates of submission of indents	1885	147

# MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.—(Contd).

Store Depots. Revised dates of submission of indents	1885	57
Subordinate. See "MEDICAL SUBORDINATES"		

## MEDICAL OFFICERS :

Brigade-surgeons, Indian service to be attached to office of a deputy surgeon-general before promotion	...	1884	42
Civil administrative heads of departments, Bengal, N.-W. Prov. and Oudh, and Punjab. Change of designation ..		1885	44
Deputy surgeons-general in military employ. Supply of India Army Regulations by publishers	...	"	71
Examination, vernacular, for civil employ	...	1883	13
Horse allowance. Discontinuance to British officers	...	1882	21
Indian, officiating in civil employ. Removal from regiments after three years' absence	...	1885	166
Service. Allowance for temporary charge of British troops	...	1884	51
Pension	...	1882	44
Revised rates of pay	...	1885	{ 16 47
Native—Rewards for passing in oriental languages	...	1884	{ 22 120
Principal, with field force. Pay and allowances	...	1882	82
Retention of appointment, promotion, and age for retirement	...	1883	72
Secretary to Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, Bengal. Tenure of appointment	...	1884	137
and Bombay. Tenure of appointment	...	1885	4
Special allowances affected by alteration in relative rank	...	1882	20
Station staff surgeons allowed at certain stations, Madras and Bombay presidencies	...	1885	170
Stations, Bengal presidency, where they are allowed	...	"	117
Surgeons, Medical Staff. Horse allowance	...	"	64

## MEDICAL SUBORDINATES.

Apothecary class—Modifications in organisation	...	1884	83
Civil hospital assistants held liable for military duty	...	1885	93
Compensation for dearness of provisions to. passed medical pupils	...	1882	24

## MEDICAL SUBORDINATES.—(Contd.)

Year &amp; Clause.

Gratuities to short-service hospital assistant on discharge ...	1882	136
Hospital apprentices. Clothing and compensation in lieu ...	1883	151
—————. Postage of letters ...	"	102
————— assistant class. Changes in organisation ...	1885	93
————— Minor punishments ...	1884	81
————— Strength and distribution in the three presidencies ...	1885	94
————— assistants. Rates of pay ...	"	165
Native apothecary class. Rewards for passing in oriental languages ...	1884 {	120 22
Revised establishment, apothecary class, Bengal ...	1882	222
Swords and belts. Supply on payment ...	"	115
Warrant. Pattern-tent, regimental ...	1885	95
—————. Revised rates of temporary half pay and lodging allowances ...	"	29

## MESS :

Contribution for officers on Indian allowances, their families and servants when on other than troopship vessels ...	1885	99
Messing on boardship. Army Regulations ...	1882	137
—————board hired transport ...	1883	53

## MESSING STORPAGES :

Boardship. Instructions ...	1882	17
————— Rate of exchange for recovery ...	1884	171

## MILEAGE ALLOWANCE. See "ALLOWANCES."

MILITARY ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Chatham. Regulations for instruction of R. E. officers from India ...	1882	17
--	------	----

## MILITARY PRISONS. See "PRISONS."

MILITARY WORKS DEPARTMENT. Conditions of employment of officers ...	1885	38
---	------	----

## MINOR PUNISHMENTS :

Army Hospital Native Corps, Bombay ...	1883	22
————— Madras ...	1882	204

			Year & Clause.	
MOUNTED CORPS.	Standard pattern clipping machine	...	1885	148
MULES.	Artillery and transport. Instructions for purchase	...	{ 1884	103
		...	{ 1885	104
———. Rations	...	...	1882	54
MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION :				
	Head-quarters, 7th Musketry Circle. Permanent location	...	1882	213
	Native troops, 1882. Corrections	...	1883	104
MUSKETRY REGULATIONS. See "REGULATIONS"				
———	INSTRUCTORS, British regiments. Abolition	...	1883	61
N.				
NAME.	Change	...	1882	153
NATIVE ARMY:				
	Cavalry. Formation of additional regiments	...	1885	130
	——— regiments, Bengal, Punjab, and Madras. Adoption of Mackenzie equipment	...	"	169
	——— in India. Revised establishments	...	"	131
	Corps of Sappers and Miners in India. Extension of clause 7, G. G. O. No. 209 of 1882	...	"	173
	——— Reorganisation	...	"	174
	Infantry regiments. Entertainment of supernumerary sepoy	...	"	98
	——— Supply of equipment to supernumerary sepoy	...	"	161
	Regimental organisation	...	1883	35
	——— and reduction	...	1882	68
	Tenure of regimental commands	...	"	69
NATIVE LANGUAGES :				
	Examinations, vernacular, from medical officers for civil employ	...	1883	13
	——— Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men in the Somali, Persian, Pushtu and Biluchi languages	...	1884	119
	Higher and lower standard examinations in Pushtu held twice a year	...	1882	106



## NECESSARIES. See also "CLOTHING."—(Contd.)

Year &amp; Clause.

Requisitions. Instructions for preparation	...	1882	179
Shirts, flannel. Sealing, as patterns for wear in India	...	"	73
"Special sea-kit canvas bag" for British troops going home		1882	183
		1883	126

## NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS:

Armourer sergeants. Discharge from army on appointment as civil chief master armourers	...	1885	127
Band sergeants and sergeant trumpeters, British cavalry, in India. New pattern tunics	...	"	123
Barrack sergeants. Promotion to warrant grade	...	"	77
British and Native, for transport in regimental charge. Establishment and allowances	...	1883	60
		1885	162
— with sappers and miners in each presidency. Prize to best shot	...	1882	63
— cancelled	...	1884	68
Clothing Department. Pay and pension	...	1885	50
Commissariat Department, Transport Branch. Horse and command allowances	...	"	65
Departmental, and of miscellaneous appointments. Compensation in lieu of clothing	...	"	69
Indian Ordnance Department. Undergoing instruction in England. Allowances, duties, and conduct	...	1883	64
Promoted for field services. Revised rules regulating position	...	1884	48
Regimental, Ordnance Department. Modification of rules as to position	...	1882	28
—, joining a department. Certificate of voluntary reversion to rank of color sergeant	...	1884	73
Royal Artillery. Employment in Ordnance Department	...	1883	147
Orderly-room sergeants and paymaster sergeants. Rank and pay	...	1885	140
— Depots and sanitararia. Rank and pay	...	1883	2

## NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN:

Baggage, conveyance of. Army Regulations	...	1882	138
British soldiers. Rules for admission and subsequent promotion in Ordnance Department in India	...	1884	152



	Year & Clause.
<b>NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN.—(Contd.)</b>	
Clothing compensation due, before landing in India ...	1882 134
Deferred pay inadmissible to those in receipt of consolidated pay ...	" 177
Departments. Clothing ...	1883 149
————. Revised scale of clothing ...	1884 14
Disposal of British soldiers wishing to remain in India on departure of their regiments ...	1882 4
Examination and rewards for passing in the Somali, Persian, Pushtu, and Biluchi languages ...	1884 119
Establishment, in British regiments ...	1883 117
Forfeiture of ordinary pay of offenders under the Army Act sick in hospital ...	1884 10
Instruction of British soldiers in ordnance establishments in India ...	" 164
Native employed as army signallers in the field. Working pay ...	1882 163
Rations. Supply on payment ...	1883 95
Travelling expenses to presidency towns to pass in the Native languages ...	" 47
Trampeters, Native cavalry. Revised rates of pension ...	1884 86
Public Works and Military Works Departments. Uniform ...	" 139
<b>NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS and others. Messing on board hired transports ...</b>	1883 53
<b>NUMERALS AND GRENADES. See "CLOTHING."</b>	
<b>NURSES for hospitals of British troops ...</b>	1882 74
<b>O</b>	
<b>OFFICERS :</b>	
Appointed permanently to civil or political employ. Removal from regiments and the effective list ...	1884 38
Army Pay Department. Revised rates of pay ...	1885 139
British, from the ranks, joining the staff corps. Service for Indian pension ...	1884 24
———— formerly Indian. Forfeiture of widow's pension and children's allowances by retiring after 1 December 1884	1885 40
———— with troops on field service. Rations ...	{ 1882 146 1883 94

OFFICERS.—(Contd.)

	Year & Clause.	
Cavalry, local service. Offer of promotion under S. C. rules. ... ..	1882	187
Civil employ. Mode of obtaining furlo' extension from India Office .. ..	1885	109
Commanders, wing or squadron, in Native regiments. Age limit for retention of appointment .. ..	"	73
Controller, Military Accounts, entitled to gratuity on termination of operations in Egypt .. ..	1883	44
Contribution, monthly, to Indian Service Family Pension Fund from—on furlo' in India .. ..	"	11
———— payable, when transferred to foreign service ..	1882	140
Establishment and allowances for transport in regimental charge .. ..	1883	60
Furlo' extension. Mode of obtaining from India Office ..	1884	56
———— pay. Communication of changes affecting .. ..	"	78
———— of those residing out of India .. ..	"	63
General, Indian Army, and late Indian artillery and engineers. Rates of pay and retiring pensions .. ..	1883	89
———— lists and staff corps. Colonel's allowances allotted to certain classes .. ..	"	100
———— list, Cavalry and Infantry. Transfer to temporary half-pay list .. ..	1882	108
———— of the late Indian artillery or engineers. Eligible for furlo' as General officer of the Indian army .. ..	1884	18
Indian Army. Tenure of employment on general and departmental staff of the army .. ..	"	92
————, at staff college, on leave in England. Concessions .. ..	1883	87
———— Cadres, R. E., vacating command of corps of Sappers and Miners. Clause 7, G. G. O. No. 209 of '82, extended .. ..	1885	173
———— service. Rules for commutation of pensions .. ..	1884	23
———— Para. 6, revised .. ..	1885	149
————, sick, going on furlo' to appear before local medical boards .. ..	1884	57
Infantry, Indian Army. Sabretache not to be worn .. ..	1883	70
Junior, in Native regiment. Position on return of officer from seconded list .. ..	1882	86
Lieutenant-colonels holding artillery commands. Pay .. ..	1885	88
Local Corps. Privilege leave, 90 days annually. Stations to which restricted .. ..	"	91

OFFICERS.—(Contd).

	Year & Clause.
Mess contribution on other than troopship vessels ...	1885 99
Messing on board hired transports ...	1883 53
Military. Railway passages under form E certificate ...	1882 84
———, retiring in England. No-demand certificates ...	1883 16
——— Secretary to Resident, Hyderabad. Tenure of appointment ...	1884 136
Over 55 years vacating staff, departmental or civil appointments. Para. 7, G. G. O. No. 209 of 1882, extended ...	1883 42
Passages. See "PASSAGES."	
Pay and Indian allowances, when detained in India and promoted to battery ordered out ...	1885 163
Pension to those from Indian army in new line regiments ...	1882 188
Proceeding Home. Government passages and passage allowances ...	1884 { 49 186
Promoted or appointed to Native regiments in room of officers seconded. Position and pay ...	1883 220
Ranking as general officers. Passages boardship and passage allowances ...	1885 134
Remittance of savings bank balances, officers promoted from the ranks ...	1882 219
Residing out of India. Furlough pay ...	1884 63
Royal artillery joining advanced class, Woolwich. Concessions ...	1883 103
——— Engineer. Exchanges ...	1884 50
——— Imperial list., going home on furlough. To report themselves to Adjutant-General, Horse Guards ...	1883 54
——— See "ENGINEERS (ROYAL)"	
——— (late Indian) artillery and engineers. Retirement ...	1885 175
Rules for payment on field service ...	1885 { 31 121
Serving in Assam and with the Assam regiments. Grant annually of 90 days' privilege leave ...	1884 79
Sick or wounded, recommended for furlough or leave. Disposal of medical board's proceedings ...	1884 160 1885 108
Squadron or wing, who fail to qualify for promotion. Removal from regimental employ ...	1884 { 47 87
Staff Corps and Indian Army. Rules regarding employment on the general and departmental staff of the army ...	" 92

	Year & Clause.	
OFFICERS.—(Contd.)		
Staff Corps. See "STAFF CORPS"		
_____ and Indian Army, vacating regimental commands. Rules for completing service for highest retirement-pension	1885	73
_____ candidates from British regiments going home, not to continue in India	1884	166
_____ or local service admitted to Sandhurst, not to be seconded in regiment	1882	212
Training for transport employment	{ 1883 1885	{ 78 89
Transferred to "Foreign Service." Contributions payable	1882	140
Vacating appointments and electing to remain in India. Place of residence	1885	15
Veterinary Department. Revised rates of pay	"	68
Volunteer corps. See "VOLUNTEERS."		
Wing, additional, to Corps of Guides, Punjab Frontier Force	1885	10
OIL and cotton wick for tent lanterns	1882	53
ORDNANCE:		
Reserve of 7-pr. jointed R. M. L. guns. Maintenance in India	1885	22
Scratch-card for browning	1884 {	{ 45 92
Siege trains. Composition and distribution	1883 {	{ 97 147
Stores for troops of the Hyderabad Contingent. Stations for issue	"	4
ORDERLY-ROOM SERGEANTS.—See "NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS."		
ORGANISATION:		
Army Hospital Native Corps, Bombay	1883	22
_____ Madras	1882	204
_____ British Burma, Port Blair and Wellington	1883	39
Commissariat Department. See "COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT."		
Corps of Guides, Punjab Frontier Force. Increase of establishment of officers	1885	10
_____ Sappers and Miners in India, revised	"	174

# ORGANISATION—(Contd.)

		Year & Clause.	
Goorkha regiments. Strength	...	{ 1882	206
	...	{ 1883	36
Hospital assistant class, Sub Medical Department. Modifications	...	1885	93
Hospitals, field, for British and Native troops. Regulations	...	„	113
———, general and field	...	„	171
Mountain batteries, Native, Punjab and Bombay. Increase to 6 guns	...	„	76
Native cavalry. Formation of additional regiments	...	„	130
——— infantry regiments. Entertainment of supernumerary sepoys	...	„	98
Regimental, Indian Army	...	{ 1882	68
	...	{ 1883	35
Royal Engineer skeleton companies in India. Change in designation	...	1885	97

## P

PADLOCKS and keys for barrack boxes ... 1882 40

PARK SERGEANTS, Royal Artillery. Arming ... „ 182

### PASSAGES:

And messing on boardship. Army regulations	...	1882	137
Boardship and passage allowances of officers ranking as General officers	...	1885	134
Officers proceeding home from India	...	1884 {	49
	...		186
Royal Artillery officers proceeding to join advanced class, Woolwich	...	1883	103
Soldiers' children from and to India	...	1882	171
——— wives selected to be trained as sick nurses and midwives in Madras	...	„	184

PASSED MEDICAL PUPILS. See "MEDICAL SUBORDINATES."

PATTERNS. War Office or India Lists of Changes. No authority for actual issue of new stores ... 1885 59

### PAY:

Advanced rank of a British officer. Issue from date of promotion	...	1883	90
--	-----	------	----

## PAY—(Contd.)

Assistant Adjutant-Generals, Army-Head Quarters, Madras and Bombay	...	1885	133
And allowances, officers.' India Office and War Office arrangements as to issue	...	1883	134
Army Hospital Native Corps, Bombay	...	1883	135
_____, Madras	...	1883	136
_____, British Burma, Port Blair, and Wellington	...	1883	137
British non-commissioned officers transferred on departure home of their regiments	...	1883	138
Code for India, revised, forming Volume I, Army Regulations, India. Issue	...	1883	139



	Year & Clause.	
SADDLERY. See "EQUIPMENT."		
SALT. Allowance per horse in Madras cavalry regiments	1882	5
SAVINGS BANKS:		
Balances of men going home. Maximum remittance	1883	3
Rate of exchange for remitting	1884	27
officers promoted from the ranks. Remittances	1882	219
schoolmistresses. Rate of exchange for remitting	1885	84
warrant and non-commissioned officers and men at credit on 31st March 1884. Exchange for remittance	1884	89
Regulations, revised	"	170
Corrections	1885	61
Revision of para. 78	"	132
Remittances of British troops in India. Rate of exchange for payment in England	1884	9
District. Further rules for deposits	1882	157
SCALES AND WEIGHTS for military prisons	1883	37
SCHOOLMASTERS:		
Compensation in lieu of clothing	1885	69
Forage cap and badge	1884	174
Staff pay. Period when it is inadmissible to acting battery schoolmasters	"	7
SCHOOLMISTRESSES:		
Rate of exchange for remitting savings bank balances and family remittances	1885	84
Staff pay. Period when it is inadmissible to acting battery schoolmistresses	1884	7
Unmarried. Increased pay	"	133
SCHOOLS:		
British Army in India. Revised Code of Regulations	1884	168
SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION:		
"Advanced class," Woolwich. Admission, royal artillery officers, Indian establishment	1882	80



## RULES—(Contd.)

Clothing, Native recruits	...	1882	63
Commutation of pensions of officers, Indian service	...	1884	23
Competition for medal to best shot among the volunteers in India	...	"	96
Dates of submission of indents on medical store depots, revised	...	1885	57
-----depot, Bombay presidency	...	"	147
Employment of officers, Staff corps and Indian army, on the general and departmental staff of the army	...	1884	92
Grant of war medals and clasps, revised	...	1885	55
Lower standard examination in Persian	...	1882	194
Military prisons. Additions and alterations	...	1882	110
		1883	52
		1884	80
		1885	92
Overtime work and allowances in establishments, Indian Ordnance Department	...	"	159
Regulating position of warrant and non-commissioned officers promoted for field services, revised	...	1884	48
Revised, for calculating charges on payment issues of clothing	...	1885	168
Selection of chargers from Government remount depots by combatant officers, Native cavalry	...	1884	188
Settlement of clothing claims of invalids, time-expired men, &c., going home	...	1885	122
Sick leave out of India to staff corps probationers	...	"	12
Staff corps. Admission of officers from regiments out of India	...	1882	61
-----serving in India	...	"	189
Supply of funds and payment of officers and troops on field service	...	1885	2
-----for payment of royal artillery batteries and Native regiments and batteries	...	1885	31
			121
Telegraphic messages. Urgent and deferred	...	"	32
Transfer of warrant officers to a temporary half-pay list	...	1883	7
		1884	37

## S.

SABRETACHE. See "ACCOUTREMENTS."

SADDLE CLOTH. Discontinuance by mounted infantry officers ... 1882 135

	Year & Clause.	
<b>SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION.—(Contd.)</b>		
Engineering, Chatham. Instruction, royal engineer officers from India	1882	17
Staff College. Admission of staff corps officers and completion of practical course	"	46
Regulations for admission of officers, staff corps and Indian armies	"	126
Veterinary College. Establishment at Lahore	"	101
Lahore. Allowances to Native cavalry men	"	155
<b>SCRATCH-CARD. See "STORES."</b>		
<b>SEA EQUIPMENT:</b>		
For troops and horses	1882	51
<b>SEA-KIT. See "NECESSARIES."</b>		
<b>SECURITIES:</b>		
Stock notes. Receipt as deposits from contractors	1882	173
<b>SEPARATION allowances. See "ALLOWANCES."</b>		
<b>SERGEANT INSTRUCTORS. See "ESTABLISHMENTS."</b>		
<b>SERGEANTS, Unattached List. See "UNATTACHED LIST."</b>		
<b>SERVANTS:</b>		
Hospital. See "HOSPITALS."		
Mess contribution-by officers on Indian allowances on other than troopship vessels	1885	99
Passages and messing on boardship. Army Regulations	1882	137
Scale for detachment hospitals, Native troops	1884	53
<b>SERVICE:</b>		
Appointments qualifying for brevet rank of colonel	1883	15
Army Hospital Native Corps, Bombay	"	22
Madras	1882	204
Bounty to short-service soldiers extending service in India...	"	206

*Service—(Contd.)*

*Bounty to soldiers extending service in India*

Year & Cl

1882

1883

1884

Commencement, in appointment qualifying for promotion to  
brevet colonel ... 1882 75

Conditions of Transport Branch, Commissariat Department ... 1883 59

Extension in India by soldiers and probationers, Unattached  
List. Bounty inadmissible ... 1884 46

Furlough, anticipated, under 1875 rules, counting towards  
pension without repayment ... " 178

— due to field service to reckon towards pension  
without repayment ... 1885 37

— or leave caused by field service counting for  
pension ... 1883 112

Good conduct medals ... 1882 65

Native soldiers, re-enlisted. - Reckoning ... " 198

Officers, Indian, at Staff College, on leave in England ... 1883 87

— who elect, and those brought under, the furlough  
rules of 1875. Reckoning for pension ... 1884 19

Pension, Indian, British officers from the ranks, joining  
the staff corps ... " 24

Promotion to rank of brevet colonel ... 1883 114

Pension, officers of long service brought under the furlough  
rules of 1875 ... " 73

Promotion of staff corps lieutenants to be after 11 years ... 1885 11

Retirement of volunteer officers with step of honorary rank  
and permission to wear uniform of corps ... " 14

Retirement on extra annuity of General officer, royal (late  
Indian) artillery and engineers ... 1883 122

Squadron or wing commanders, Native regiments, vacating  
appointments after age of 52 years. Completion for  
pension ... 1885 73

War, officers serving in volunteer corps. Insertion in Indian  
Army Lists ... 1882 190

SHELLS. See "STORES."

SHIRTS, flannel. See "NECESSARIES,"

SHOEING allowance. See "ALLOWANCES."

"SHOEING-SMITH." Designation of "Farrier" changed ... 1884 129

	Year & Clause.	
SHOES. See "CLOTHING."		
SIEGE TRAINS:		
Composition and distribution ...	1882 {	92
	1883 {	147
	1885	97
Store-carts for carriage of ammunition, &c. Distribution ...	1885	60
SIRDARS AND LASCARS. See "INDIAN ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT."		
SKILL-AT-ARMS. Prizes ...	1883 {	118
		121
SMALL ARMS. See "ARMS."		
SOLDIER-MECHANICS, tradesmen and millmen. Pay and pension	1882	88
SOLDIERS' WIVES. See "WOMEN AND CHILDREN."		
"SPECIAL SEA-KIT CANVAS BAG." See "NECESSARIES."		
STAFF. General, Army in India. Qualifications for certain appointments ...	1885	177
STAFF PAY. See "PAY."		
STAFF COLLEGE:		
Admission of staff corps officers and completion of practical course ...	1882	46
Officers, staff corps or local service, admitted, not to be seconded in regiment ...	"	212
Regulations admitting officers, staff-corps and Indian armies	" {	126
		215
STAFF CORPS:		
Brevet lieutenant-colonel. Service in certain appointments qualifying for brevet rank of colonel ...	1883	15
Candidates from British regiments in India. Age limit ...	1882	24
----- regiments going home, not to continue in India ...	1884	166
Certificates, commanding officers', to candidates. Alteration in forms ...	1882 {	100
	1883 {	50
	1884 {	172
----- required from royal artillery officers. Alterations in forms ...	1885	35
		115

	Year & Clause.	
STAFF CORPS—(Contd.)		
Half pay. Rates for officers who join after 1st July 1881 ...	1882	10
Lieutenants. Promotion to be after 11 years' service ...	1885	11
Officers. Rules regarding employment on the general and departmental staff of the army ...	1884	92
Probationers officiating in temporary regimental staff appointments. Staff pay ...	1882	164
————. Rules for grant of sick leave out of India ...	1885	12
Regulations, revised, for admission ...	1884	165
Rules for admitting officers from regiments out of India ...	1882	{ 61 189
———— serving in India ...	"	62
————. Relaxation in favour of candidates in India ...	"	208
STAFF OFFICERS:		
Appointment and pay for Army Hospital Native Corps, Bengal ...	1882	221
Station staff surgeons. Stations, Bengal presidency, to which restricted ...	1885	117
———— Madras and Bombay presidencies, to which restricted ...	"	170
STAFF SERGEANTS:		
Forage caps, officers' pattern. Badge ...	1884	174
STANDARD PATTERN clipping machine for mounted corps ...	1885	148
STATIONS:		
Bengal presidency allowed station staff surgeons ...	1885	117
Central Provinces. Issue of ordnance stores from Bombay Arsenal ...	1883	23
Madras and Bombay presidencies allowed station staff surgeons ...	1885	170
STATION HOSPITALS. See "HOSPITALS."		
STATION STAFF APPOINTMENTS. See "APPOINTMENTS."		
STATIONERY:		
Station hospitals, British and Native troops ...	1884	118
Supply for courts-martial ...	1882	53

	Year & Clause.	
STATIONERY—(Contd.)		
Supply to executive commissariat officers ...	1884	52
——— medical officers in charge of military hospitals and dispensaries ...	"	52
——— transport officers ...	"	157
STAVES and Belts. See "CLOTHING."		
——— and pikes for Queen's and regimental colours ...	1882	120
STOCK FORMS. See "FORMS."		
STOCK NOTES. Receipt as security deposits from contractors ...	1882	173
STOPPAGES :		
Hospital. Exemption of British soldiers sick on line of march ...	1882	121
Messing. Instructions regarding ...	"	137
——— on boardship. Rate of exchange for recovery ...	1884	171
Support of families of British soldiers invalided home ...	1882	160
STORES :		
Accounted for in equipment ledgers ...	1883	124
Ammunition. See "AMMUNITION."		
And materials, surplus, of commandants, Madras cavalry, for repair of saddlery, &c. Disposal ...	1882	5
Arms. See "ARMS."		
Barrack. See "BARRACK STORES."		
Barrels, small arms, of British and Native troops. Annual undervalue ...	1882	223
Blankets. Colour, for regimental cattle ...	"	113
Cartridges. See "CARTRIDGES."		
Centres of garrison instruction. Revised scale ...	1884	{ 16 159
Charges for works and repairs by the Indian Ordnance Department. Alterations ...	1885	160
Clipping machine for mounted corps. Standard pattern ...	"	148
Condemned. Sale by professional auctioneer ...	1882	158
Conveyance. Army Regulations ...	"	138
Cotton wick for tent lanterns ...	"	53

## STORES—(Contd.)

	Year & Clause.
Detail, forming regimental equipment, Native infantry	{ 1882 133
pioneers, revised ...	{ 1893 8
	{ 1892 93
	{ 1883 { 141
	{ 145
—issued to royal artillery as station stores. Additions	{ 1884 176
and alterations ...	{ 1885 { 6
	{ 52
	{ 70
	{ 146
Fittings to limbers, R. M. L. guns, for felling axes, shovel	
or spade ...	1884 168
Flanges, worn-out, of naves of field wheels. Method of re-	
facing ...	1885 129
Fort armaments. Correction in table, 1884 ...	{ 1884 141
	{ 1885 { 70
	{ 124
Fuze. See "FUZES."	
Gun-cotton, wet. Packing, storing, and inspection ...	1882 57
Harness and saddlery. See "EQUIPMENT."	
Horse-clipping machines. Replacement ...	1883 67
Hospital. See "HOSPITALS."	
Lance shafts. Leather piping ...	1883 139
Lanterns, tent ...	1882 53
Marks shewing date of issue. Renewal by corps ...	1884 127
Mess-tin straps. Issue ...	" 148
New pattern. War Office or India Lists of Changes. No	
authority for issue to troops ...	1885 59
Oil for tent lanterns ...	1882 53
Ordnance. See "INDIAN ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT."	
Padlocks and keys for barrack boxes ...	1882 40
Projectiles, obsolete, for heavy R. M. L. ordnance. Des-	
truction ...	1884 162
Received from England and condemned. Disposal ...	1885 5
Returns. See "RETURNS."	
Rifles, condemned. Issue for use with Morris' patent tubes	1884 85
Rifle slings. Alteration to present pattern ...	1883 140
Rockets, war. Discontinuance of use ...	1884 185
Saddlery, line gear, &c. See "EQUIPMENT."	

STORES—(Contd.)	Year & Clause.	
Scales and weights for military prisons ...	1882	37
Scratch-card for browning arms and ordnance ...	1884	45
Shafts, spare, in horse and field batteries, with 9-pr. R. M. L. guns. Mode of securing ...	1882	29
Shells and fuzes. Instructions for preparation ...	1883	144
—————. Revised instructions for preparation and examination ...	1884	183
—————filled. Instructions for examination ...	1882	144
Shipped from England. Rate of exchange for recoveries on account of ...	1884	77
Siege trains. Composition and distribution ...	{ 1882 {	{ 92
	{ 1883 {	{ 147
		97
Small-arm ammunition. See "AMMUNITION."		
"Special sea-kit canvas bag" for British troops going home ...	{ 1882	183
	{ 1883	126
Station hospitals of British troops in India ...	1882	152
————— and Native troops. Supply of ordnance stores ...	1884	118
Staves and pikes for Queen's and regimental colours ...	1882	120
Swords issued to corps. Prohibition to retesting after receipt ...	1884	147
Survey Boards. See "BOARDS."		
Tents in regimental or station possession. Annual return ...	1884	181
Troughs for browning guns ...	1883	123
Valuation returns of corps leaving India. Instructions for preparation and submission ...	1885	1 05
Vocabulary used in H. M.'s service. (Indian Addendum). Publication ...	1884	69
————— Priced, India, 1884. Corrections ...	{ " {	{ 141
		176
		45
		52
	{ 1885 {	{ 70
		124
		146
————— (Indian Addendum). Correction ...	1884	111
Water-buckets ...	1882	53
Wood for browning battery guns ...	1883	69
————— or cowdung cakes. Supplying for burning carcasses of infected animals ...	1884	67



	Year & Clause.
STRAPS, Mess-tin. Issue ...	1884 148
SUBORDINATES:	
Civilian. Sea passages for wives and families ...	1882 137
SUPPLIES:	
Cantonment hospitals of Native troops and followers ...	1883 152
Lock hospitals in India ...	" 152
Station hospitals of British troops in India ...	1882 152
_____ and Native troops ...	1884 118
SURVEY OF STORES. See "BOARDS" AND "STORES."	
SWEEPERS, Army Hospital Native Corps. See "ARMY HOSPITAL, NATIVE CORPS."	
Sweepers, female, for hospitals of British troops ....	1882 74
T.	
TARGET PRACTICE. See "GOOD SHOOTING."	
TAXES:	
British income, for 1882-83 ...	1882 111
House-tax. Exemption of unoccupied houses from payment ...	1884 25
Municipal, on Government property ...	1882 174
	1884 8
	1885 85
	1882 7
TELEGRAPHIC MESSAGES, urgent and deferred. Rules regarding	
TENTS. See "CAMPS."	
TOOLS, shoe maker's. Price to be charged ...	1882 56
TRAINING:	
Native military pupils for hospital assistant class, Sub-Medical Department ...	1885 93

	Year & Clause.
<b>TRANSFERS:</b>	
Native soldiers to Unattached List ...	1885 100
Officers from half-pay to the retired list. Rules ...	1882 12
—— general lists, cavalry and infantry, to temporary half-pay list ...	" 108
<b>TRANSPORT.</b> See also "COMMISSARIAT."	
Ambulance for British troops marching in relief ...	1884 180
—— convalescents going to and from hill depots, &c. ...	" 180
Carriage to Native troops marching in Bengal presidency. Rates for hire ...	1885 104
Regimental charge. Establishment ...	1883 60
Store-carts for siege-trains. Distribution ...	1885 60
<b>TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.</b> See also "ALLOWANCES."	
Draughtsmen and clerks of military offices ...	1884 99
Expenses, royal artillery officers joining advanced class, Woolwich ...	1883 103
—— warrant officers and soldiers to presidency towns to pass in native languages ...	1882 47
Hospital assistant class, Sub-Medical Department ...	1885 { 93 165
Military officers proceeding by rail under Form E certificate	1882 84
<b>TREWS.</b> See "CLOTHING."	
<b>TROOPS:</b>	
At Cuttack. Supply of ordnance stores ...	1884 126
British infantry arriving in India. Compensation for biennial trousers ...	" 138
—— Date of issue of clothing	" 138
	{ 1882 175 28
	{ 1883 { 53 116
	{ 11
—— in India. Corrections in the instructions for pay-ment ...	{ 1884 { 39 91 135 172
	{ 1885 { 2 137 155

TROOPS—(Contd.)

		Year & Clause.	
British, in India. Instructions for adjustment of recoveries of fines for drunkenness	... ..	1884	93
— — — — —. Revised edition of instructions for payment	... ..	1885	67
— — — — —. Rate of exchange for converting English pay and all allowances fixed in sterling money	... ..	{ 1884	9
		{ 1885	17
— — — — — remittances to	... ..	{ 1884	9
England	... ..	{ 1885	17
— — — — — leaving India. Instructions for preparation and submission of accounts and returns	... ..	1885	105
— — — — —. Rations	... ..	1882	53
Field service. Rules for payment	... ..	1885 {	31
			121
Gratuity for field operations in Egypt	... ..	1883	33
— — — — — Suakim	... ..	1885	151
Lime-juice, or amchur. Issue as a prophylactic	... ..	1884	140
TROUGHS for browning guns	... ..	1883	123
THONGS for fastening regimental rifle slings	... ..	„	140
TRUMPETERS. See "BUGLERS AND TRUMPETERS."			

U.

UNATTACHED LIST :

Native soldiers in civil employ. Transfer	... ..	1885	100
Sergeants. Classification for pension	... ..	1882	156
Soldiers. Disposal of documents	... ..	„	124
— — — — — or probationers. Bounty inadmissible for extension of service in India	... ..	1884	46
Warrant officers. British army pensions	... ..	„	128

		Year & Clause.	
UNIFORM:			
Honorary commissioned and warrant officers of departments.			
Rates of-supply	...	1883	105
Non-commissioned officers and soldiers attached to the Public Works and Military Works Departments	...	1884	139
	of departments	..	14
Volunteers. Color to be scarlet	...	1885	79
Warrant officers, combatant. Exact cost	...	1884	2
V.			
VETERINARY DEPARTMENT:			
College. establishment at Lahore	...	1882	101
— at Lahore. Allowances to Native cavalry students	...	..	155
Medicines, country, for horses, Madras cavalry regiments	...	..	5
Officers. Revised rates of pay	...	1885	68
Surgeon for treating commissariat cattle at outstations	...	..	104
Surgeons, inspecting. Relative rank	..	1884	60
VOCABULARY, Priced, of Stores, India, 1884. Additions and alterations	...	{ 1884 {	141
		{ 1885 {	176
		{ 1885 {	45
		{ 1885 {	52
		{ 1885 {	70
		{ 1885 {	124
		{ 1885 {	146
— of Stores, Priced (Indian Addendum). Correction...		1884	111
VOLUNTEERS:			
Adjutants, paid. Tenure of appointment	...	1885	25
Ammunition for match shooting	...	1882	76
— and practice. Issue at half price	...	1885	79
Artillery. Examination of officers	...	..	13
Band allowance	...	..	79
Books for corps	...	1882	78
Capitation grant for extra efficiency for cavalry and mounted infantry. Qualification	...	1883	18
Clothing allowance	...	1885	79
Commissions of officers of corps under Madras and Bombay Governments. Signing	...	..	26
Corps in Bengal. Administration by Commander-in-Chief	...	..	78
Establishment for mounted infantry companies	...	..	116

## VOLUNTEERS—(Contd.)

			Year & Clause.	
Examination of officers in tactics	...	...	{ 1883	86
			{ 1884	36
"Figure of merit" of corps. Mode of calculating	..	..	"	97
Formation of "Furukhabad Volunteer Rifle Corps"	...	...	1882	226
----- "Hyderabad Volunteer Rifle Corps"	...	...	"	192
----- "Lakhimpur Volunteer Rifle Corps"	..	..	"	210
----- "Rohilkhund Volunteer Rifle Corps"	...	...	"	77
----- "Shillong Volunteer Rifle Corps"	...	...	"	172
----- "Toungchoo Volunteer Rifles"	...	...	"	209
Form E certificates of good service of corps	...	...	"	48
Leave and acting appointments of officers	...	...	"	227
Medal to best shot in each presidency	...	...	1884	96
----- province	...	...	1885	79
Officers. Appointments and promotions in corps in Madras and Bombay presidencies to be made by local Government	...	...	"	26
----- required to leave their stations. Retention on regimental rolls	...	...	1882	123
----- retiring. Step of honorary rank and wearing uniform of corps	...	...	1885	14
----- serving in corps. Insertion in Indian army lists of war services	...	...	1882	190
----- Short leave to	...	...	1883	25
			1882	211
				54
				74
			1883	86
				101
				155
				36
				97
				131
			1884	132
				164
				184
				24
				25
				26
			1885	79
				81
				150
				176
Regulations. Additions and alterations	...	...		

	Year & Clause.	
VOLUNTEERS—(Contd.)		
Regulations for mounted infantry companies ...	1885	116
Reorganisation, Agra Rifle Corps ...	1882	191
Reports, &c., of corps in Bengal. Channel of submission to Government ...	1885	78
Return of percentages of extra efficient, and figures of merit of corps. Discontinuance ...	1882	139
Rifles, condemned. Issue to corps for use with Morris patent tubes ...	1884	85
Sale of arms to officers ...	1883	{ 125 156
Sergeant instructors. Submission of applications for appointment ...	1884	132
_____, 1st class. Revised rates of pay and allowances ...	„	131
_____, Classification for pension ...	1885	41
_____, Quarters or compensation in lieu ...	„	23
Sergeant-majors, paid. Minimum strength of corps entitled	„	80
Uniform. Colour to be scarlet ...	„	79

W.

WAIST-HOOK. See "CLOTHING."

WAR OFFICE:

Army Circulars, 1882, clauses 45 and 150, and appendix there- to. Applicable to India ...	1883	82
_____, clause 152. Partly applicable to India	1882	180
_____, 1877, clause 125. Applicable to India ...	1883	22
_____, 1885, clause 57. Made applicable to India	1885	53

WARRANT OFFICERS:

British Army, Indian unattached lists. Pensions ...	1884	128
Clothing compensation due before landing in India ...	1882	134
Combatant. Exact cost of uniforms ...	1884	2

WARRANT OFFICERS—(Contd.)

Year & Clause.

Commissariat Department, Bengal. Addition to establishment ...	1885	135
—————, Transport Branch. Horse and command allowances ...	"	65
Departmental. Promotion for field services ...	1882	225
————. Rates for supply of uniform ...	1883	105
————, sick or wounded, recommended for furlough or leave. Disposal of medical board's proceedings ...	{ 1884 1885	{ 160 108
Examination and rewards for passing in the Somali, Persian, Pushtu, and Biluchi languages ...	1884	119
Forage caps, officers' pattern. Badge ...	"	174
Half-pay list, temporary. Rules for transfer ...	"	37
Indian Ordnance Department, under instruction in England. Allowances, duties and conduct ...	1882	64
Messing on board hired transports, with their families ...	"	53
Precedence of those mentioned in Articles 1257-A and 1332, Volume I, Part I, Army Regulations, India ...	1884	59
Promoted for field services. Revised rules regulating position ...	"	48
Rations. Supply of payment ...	1882	95
Regimental. Distinguishing badges ...	{ 1882 1883	{ 180 81
————, joining a department. Certificate of voluntary reversion to rank of colour-sergeant ...	1884	73
Scale of establishment for the Public Works Department, Bengal ...	"	100
Sub-Medical Department. Revised rates of temporary half pay and lodging allowances ...	1885	29
Travelling allowance when using form E certificate on railway ...	1882	84
———— expenses to presidency towns to pass in the native languages ...	"	47

WARRANTS, ROYAL:

1881, 25th June, article 1092. Applicable to India ...	1882	1
1877, 14th August. Applicable to India ...	1883	22

			Year & Clause.	
WATER-BUCKETS	...	...	1882	53
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, English. Introduction in the Commissariat Department	...	...	1884	40
WIVES OF OFFICERS. See "FAMILIES OF OFFICERS."				
----- SOLDIERS. See "WOMEN AND CHILDREN."				
WOMEN AND CHILDREN:				
Families of European non-commissioned officers and others messing on board hired transports	...	...	1883	53
Gratuity to widows and orphans of British soldiers killed in action	...	...	1882	1
Passages from and to India for soldiers' children	...	...	"	171
Rations for families of warrant and non-commissioned officers and soldiers on payment	...	...	1883	95
Separation allowances to families of British soldiers invalided home	...	...	1882	160
----- soldiers on married establishment	...	...	1883	1
Soldiers' wives. Training at Bombay as sick nurses and midwives	...	...	"	30
----- Calcutta as sick nurses and midwives	...	...	1882	42
----- Madras as sick nurses and midwives	...	...	"	184
WOOD. See "FUEL."				
WORKING PAY:				
Native non-commissioned officers and privates employed as army signallers in the field	...	...	1882	163
----- officers and British and Native non-commissioned officers in charge of regimental transport	...	...	1885	162
WORKS AND REPAIRS by Indian Ordnance Department. Alterations in prescribed charges	...	...	1885	160
WOUND GRATUITIES. See "GRATUITIES."				
WRITERS, CIVILIAN. See "ESTABLISHMENTS."				
----- for hospitals of British troops	...	...	1882	74





# ADDENDA AND ERRATA OF INDEX TO INDIA ARMY CIRCULARS, 1882-85.

## ADDENDA AND ERRATA.

1880.

	Clause 6, cancellation.	See " Clause 62, I. A. C., 1881."
	" 6, correction.	" " Errata, " December 1882."
Page 8	" 18, "	" " " " May " "
	" 33, modification	" " Clause 41, " 1881."
Instructions	" 39, cancellation.	" " " 19, " 1881."
	" 46, correction.	" " Errata, " December 1882."
	" 58, cancellation.	" " Clause 61, " 1883."
Paragraph 2	" 74, "	" " 57, " 1881."
Rule 9	" 118, "	" " 101, " 1882."
Paragraph 7	" 118, re-construction.	" " 79, " "
	" 121, "	" " 133, " 1883."
Appendix	" 144, addition.	" " Addenda " March 1882."
"	" 144, alteration, first I. A. C.	See " Errata, I. A. C., April 1882."
Page 24, Appendix	" 144, addition.	See " Addenda, I. A. C., October 1881."
"	" 144, correction.	" " Errata, " December 1882."
	" 145, cancellation.	" " Clause 42, " 1881."
	" 148, modification.	" " 101, " 1882."
Rules	" 151, substitution.	" " 96, " 1881."

1881.

Clause	8, substitution.	See " Clause 31, I. A. C., 1881."
"	9, corrections.	" " Errata, " April 1883."
"	9, correction.	" " " " September 1881."
"	9, alteration.	" " " " October 1883."
"	25, addition.	" " Clause 79, " 1882."
"	35, supersession.	" " 138, " 1882."
"	43, modification.	" " 113, " "
"	66, "	" " 98, " 1883."
"	68, correction.	" " Erratum, " March 1882."
"	69, cancellation.	" " " " May 1884."

Page 12  
" 12, line 6  
" 13  
Paragraph 36  
  
Paragraph 3  
Items

## ADDENDA AND ERRATA—(Continued.)

## 1881—(Contd.)

	Clause 98, addition.	See "Errata,	I. A. C., February 1882
Appendix A,	" 98, correction.	" " "	" " "
	" 113, cancellation.	" " Clause 185,	" 1884."
	" 120, alteration.	" " 80,	" "
	" 135, correction.	" " Errata,	" July 1882."
Table	" 142, alteration.	" " "	" May "
	" 144, cancellation.	" " Clause 175,	" 1884."
	" 167, addition.	" " Addendum,	" February 1882.
Appendix	" 169, "	" " Addendum,	" March 1882."
Note	" 169, alteration.	" " Clause 117,	" 1882."
	" 170, modification	" " 37,	" 1885."
Pages 36, 40,	" 181, correction.	" " Errata,	" February 1882."
Page 46,	" 182, "	" " "	" " "
Paragraph 2,	" 185, "	" " Erratum,	" 1883."
	" 191, cancellation.	" " Clause 166,	" 1884."
	" 194, "	" " 194,	" 1882."
	" 205, addition.	" " Errata,	" June 1882."
	" 216, correction.	" " "	" January "
Para. 3,	" 216, cancellation.	" " Clause 1,	" 1885."
	" 220, correction.	" " Errata,	" August 1882."
	" 221, "	" " "	" October 1883."
Part cancellation of errata for July. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1882."			

## 1882.

Paragraphs 2, 3,	Clause 4, correction.	See "Errata, I. A. C., June 1882."
Regulations	" 13, supersession.	" " Clause 23, - I. A. C., 1884."
	" 16, cancellation.	" " 194, " 1882."
Pages 28, 29,	Clauses 32 and 33, corrections.	See "Errata, I. A. C., May 1882."
Page 42,	Clause 39, correction.	See "Errata, I. A. C., May 1882."
	" 41, modification.	" " Clause, 37, I. A. C., 1885."
	" 51, addition.	" " Addendum, I. A. C., June 1883."
	" 52, omission.	" " Erratum, I. A. C., July 1883."
Paragraphs 2, 3,	" 53, cancellation.	" " Clause 178, I. A. C., 1882."
	" 54, addition.	" " Addenda, I. A. C., February 1884."
	" 57, correction.	" " Clause 48, I. A. C., 1883."
Page 37, Appendix, Section I,	Clause 60, addition.	See "Addenda, I. A. C., August 1884."
Page 39,	" Clause 60, addition.	See "Addenda, I. A. C., August 1884."
" 39,	" " 60, cancellation.	" " Errata, " December 1884."
" 45,	" " 60, correction.	" " " June 1885."
" 40, Sec. II, Appendix, Clause 60,	correction.	See " " July 1885."
Pages 41, 43, Appendix, Section II,	Clause 60, addition.	See "Addenda, I. A. C., August 1884."

## ADDENDA AND ERRATA—(Continued.)

## 1882—(Contd.)

Page 42, Appendix, Section	II, Clause 60, substitution.	See "Errata, I. A. C., November 1884."
" 43, " "	II, Clause 60, cancellation.	See "Errata, I. A. C., November 1884."
" 44, " "	III, Clause 60, cancellation.	See "Errata, I. A. C., November 1884."
Pages 44 and 45, Appendix, Section	III, Clause 60, cancellation.	See "Errata, I. A. C., June 1885."
	Clause 61, addition.	See "Clause 189, I. A. C., 1882."
	Clauses 61 and 62, cancellation.	See "Clause 165, I. A. C., 1884."
	Clause 63, cancellation.	See "Clause 68, I. A. C., 1884."
Tables	" 70, supersession. " " 124, " "	" "
	" 71, correction.	See "Errata, I. A. C., August 1882."
Appendix	" 71, " " " "	June "
Para. 21, Appendix,	" 71, " " " "	September 1882."
	" 79, addition.	" "Addenda, " " 1883."
	" 94, " " " "	"Errata, " August 1882."
	" 94, " " " "	September "
	" 101, omission.	" "Clause 155, " 1882."
Para. 2	" 118, re-construction.	See "Clause 87, I. A. C., 1885."
Page 27, Appendix, Section	II, Clause 121, correction.	See "Errata, " July 1885."
	Clause 126, modification.	See "Clause 215, " 1882."
	" 127, correction.	" "Addenda, " August 1884."
	" 143, " " " "	"Errata, I. A. C., November 1882."
	" 146, substitution.	" "Clause 94, I. A. C., 1883."
Para. 3	" 150, applies also to the scale of accommodation to be provided in station hospitals of European troops in India.	See "Addenda, I. A. C., August 1885."
	" 152, corrections.	See "Clause 55, I. A. C., 1884."
Addendum	" 152, published with I. A. C., June 1884, correction.	See "Errata, I. A. C., November 1884."
Appendices	" 152, modifications.	See "Clause 7, I. A. C., 1885."
Page 8, Appendix,	" 152, correction.	See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
" 22, " "	" 152, addition.	" "Addenda, I. A. C., August 1885."
Pages 22, 23, " "	" 152, addition and correction.	See "Errata, I. A. C., July 1885."
Page 23, " "	" 152, addition.	See "Addendum, I. A. C., June 1884."
" 23, " "	" 152, cancellation and modification.	See "Errata, I. A. C., May 1885."
" 23, " "	" 152, cancellation and modification.	See "Errata, I. A. C., June 1885."
" 24, " "	" 152, correction.	See "Errata, I. A. C., October 1884."
Pages 25, 26, 38, Appendix,	Clause 152, cancellation and substitution.	See "Errata, I. A. C., August 1885."

## ADDENDA AND ERRATA—(Continued.)

## 1882—(Contd.)

Page 25, Appendix, Clause 152, cancellation.	See "Errata, I. A. C., December 1884."
" 26, " " 152, " " "Errata, " October 1885."	
" 27, " " 152, addition.	See "Addendum, " July 1884."
" 27, " " 152, " " "Addenda, " August "	
" 27, " " 152, " " " " "October "	
" 29, " " 152, " " "Addendum " March 1885."	
Pages 29, 44, " " 152, corrections.	" "Errata, " December 1882."
" 32 & 33 " " 152, substitution.	" " "October 1885."
Page 43, " " 152, addition.	" "Addendum, " July 1883."
" 48 " " 152, correction.	" "Errata, " July 1885."
" 31 Appendix, Section I, Clause 152, alteration and cancellation.	See "Errata, I. A. C, July 1885."
Pages 44 & 45, Appendix, Section II, Clause 152, cancellation.	See "Errata, I. A. C., June 1885."
Paragraph 2, Clause 152, re-construction.	See "Clause 118, I. A. C., 1884."
" 171, correction.	See "Errata, I. A. C., November 1882."
" 178, part re-construction.	See "Errata, I. A. C., December 1882."
" 180, revision.	See "Clause 81, I. A. C., 1883."
Paragraph 2, " 183, alteration.	" "Clause 226, I. A. C., 1883."
" 190, correction.	" "Errata, I. A. C, January 1883."
" 194, " " " " April "	
Pages 14, 21, " 203, cancellation of items.	See "Errata, I. A. C., December 1882."
Paragraph 13, " 204, modification.	See "Clause 151, I. A. C., 1884."
" 206, addition of foot-note.	See "Clause 36, I. A. C., 1883."
" I, " 207, " See "Clause 51, I. A. C., 1883."	
" 208, cancellation.	See "Clause 166, I. A. C., 1884."
Note to para. 4, " 217, " "Clause 55, I. A. C., 1883."	
Pages 57, 58 " 217, correction.	" "Errata, I. A. C., January 1883."
" 222, cancellation.	" "Clause 83, I. A. C., 1884."
Tables " 223, supersession.	" " 124, " "
Rules " 225, substitution.	" " 48, " "

## 1883.

Clause 6, addition. See "Clause 46, I. A. C., 1883."

Appendix " 8, explanation. See "Errata, I. A. C., April 1883."

Page 23, Appendix, Section, IV, Clause 9, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., August 1884."

Clause 14, cancellation. See "Erratum, I. A. C., March 1883."

Page 17, " 29, correction. " "Errata, " January 1884."

" 50, " " "Erratum, " September 1883."

## ADDENDA AND ERRATA—(Continued.)

## 1883—(Contd.)

- Clause 60, addition. See "Addendum, I. A. C., October 1883."  
 „ 60, modification. See "Clause 162, I. A. C., 1885."  
 „ 62, re-construction. „ „ 156, „ „  
 „ 73, cancellation. See „ 19, „ 1884."  
 „ 78, „ „ "Errata, „ October 1883."
- Paragraphs 1, 2, Clause 78, modification and cancellation. See "Clause 89, I. A. C., 1885."
- Clause 83, addition. See "Addenda, I. A. C., September 1883."  
 „ 86, supersession. See "Clause 36, I. A. C. 1884."  
 „ 99, omission. See "Addendum, „ November 1883."  
 „ 113, addition. „ „ „ January 1884."
- Page 12. „ 122, correction. „ "Errata, „ February 1884."
- „ 13, „ 125, Equipment Regulations, para. 213, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C, February 1884."
- „ 14, „ 127, Equipment Tables, 9-pr. R. M. L. batteries, page 12, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 15, „ 129, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., April 1884."
- „ 16, „ 129, Equipment Tables, 9-pr. R. M. L. batteries, page 25, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 16, „ 129, Equipment Tables, 9-pr. R. M. L. batteries, page 46, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 17, „ 129, Equipment Tables, 9-pr. R. M. L. batteries, page 53, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 17, „ 131, cancellation. See "Errata, I. A. C., April 1884."
- „ 18, „ 131, correction. „ „ „ „
- „ 18, „ 131, Equipment Tables, heavy field battery, page 8, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 18, „ 131, Equipment Tables, heavy field battery, page 15, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 19, „ 132, Equipment Tables, British cavalry regiments, page 2, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 19, „ 132, Equipment Tables, British cavalry regiments, page 3, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 20, „ 132, Equipment Tables, British cavalry regiments, page 7, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 23, „ 133, Equipment Tables, British infantry regiments, page 15, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 24, „ 133, Equipment Tables, British infantry regiments, page 23, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 24, „ 133, Equipment Tables, British infantry regiments, pages 32 & 34, alteration. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 27, „ 134, Equipment Tables, Native infantry regiments, page 37, substitution. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 27, „ 135, Equipment Tables, heavy field battery, page 15, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 27, „ 135, Equipment Tables, heavy field battery, page 18, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."
- „ 136, addition. See "Errata, I. A. C., February 1884."

## ADDENDA AND ERRATA—(Continued.)

## 1884—(Contd.)

- Page 13, Clause 145, substitution. See "Errata, I. A. C., September 1885."  
 ,, 160, cancellation. See "Clause 108, I. A. C., 1885."  
 Paragraph 3, ,, 160, addition. See "Addenda, I. A. C., July 1885."  
 Addendum, ,, 160, published in Addenda, I. A. C., July 1885, cancellation. See Clause 108, I. A. C., 1885."  
 Clause 178, modification. See "Clause 37, I. A. C., 1885."  
 Equipment Tables of heavy field batteries, page 18, addition. See "Addenda, I. A. C., February 1884."  
 ,, ,, of British infantry regiments, page 31, foot-note, correction. See "Addenda, I. A. C., February 1884."  
 ,, ,, of Native infantry regiments, page 37, foot-note, correction. See "Addenda, I. A. C., February 1884."  
 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army in India, page 195, substitution. See "Addenda, I. A. C., February 1884."  
 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army in India, page 195, foot-note, correction. See "Addenda, I. A. C., February 1884."  
 Rules for the guidance of officers in carrying out the manufacture of blank cartridge according to Morris's system, page 2, paras. 5 and 6(a), correction. See "Addenda, I. A. C., February 1884."

## 1885.

- Page 25, Addenda, August, correction. See "Errata, I. A. C., October 1885."  
 ,, 14, Clause 6, addition. ,, "Addenda, ,, ,,"  
 ,, 15, ,, 6, substitution. ,, "Errata, ,, September 1885."  
 Paragraph, 1, ,, 9, addition. ,, "Addenda, ,, August 1885."  
 ,, 16, correction. ,, "Clause 47, ,, 1885."  
 ,, 2, ,, 33, alteration. ,, " ,, 88, ,, ,,"  
 Page 7, ,, 45, correction. ,, "Errata, ,, September 1885."  
 ,, 48, cancellation. ,, "Clause 62, ,, 1885."  
 ,, 49, alteration. ,, " ,, 88, ,, ,,"  
 ,, 64, substitution. ,, "Errata, ,, October 1885."  
 ,, 14, ,, 91, correction. ,, " ,, ,, September 1885."  
 Pages 31, 33, Appendix. Clause 103, addition. See "Addenda, I. A. C., December 1885."  
 Clause 105, cancellation and substitution See "Errata, ,, October ,,"  
 Page 9, ,, 124, correction. See "Clause 172, I. A. C., 1885."  
 ,, 22, ,, 128, ,, ,,"  
 Rules for conducting the competition for the medal awarded to the best shot among the volunteers in India. Additions. See "Addenda, I. A. C., January 1885."

## I. O. FORMS.

- Page 3, Form 101-A, correction. See "Clause 70, I. A. C., 1885."  
 ,, 4, ,, cancellation. ,, ,,"  
 I. O. Form 103, correction in Clause II. See "Errata, I. A. C., April 1885."  
 ,, 261, cancellation. See "Errata, I. A. C., April 1885."

## ORDNANCE CODE.

- Erasing paragraph 4, page 79, Appendix I. See "Errata, I. A. C., July 1882."  
 Correction in paragraph 10, Appendix II. ,, ,,"

# ARMY CIRCULARS.

## INDIA.

### 1885.

---

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,  
MILITARY DEPARTMENT;  
*Fort William, the 31st January, 1885.*

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council.

---

#### CONTENTS.

---

#### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

---

##### BRITISH TROOPS.

	PAGE
Clause 1 Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I .	5

---

##### REGULATIONS.

„ 2 Corrections in the Instructions for the payment of British troops serving in India . . . . .	8
--	---

---

##### NATIVE TROOPS.

„ 3 Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II	9
---	---

---

N.B.—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.



---

## Contents—continued.

---

### APPOINTMENTS.

	Page
Clause 4 Tenure of appointment of Secretaries to the Surgeons-General, Her Majesty's Forces, Madras and Bombay, Indian Medical Department . . . . .	11

### CLOTHING.

„ 5 Disposal of stores received from England and condemned by a committee as unfit for issue . . . . .	12
--	----

### EQUIPMENT.

„ 6 Corrections in the Equipment Tables . . . . .	12
---	----

### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

#### REGULATIONS.

„ 7 Modifications in Regulations for general, field, and station hospitals . . . . .	16
--	----

### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

#### REGULATIONS.

„ 8 Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume IV, Ordnance, Part II, Stores . . . . .	17
--	----

#### STORES.

„ 9 Provisional regulations for dealing with the condemnation of ordnance stores in Fort William, Ferozepore, Madras, and Bombay Arsenal circles of supply . . . . .	19
--	----

### ORGANISATION.

„ 10 Addition of two Wing Officers to the Corps of Guides . . . . .	20
---	----

---

## Contents—concluded.

---

### PROMOTIONS.

PAGE

Clause 11 Promotion of Lieutenants of the Staff Corps to Captain after eleven years . . . . .	20
--	----

### STAFF CORPS.

---

#### PROBATIONERS.

„ 12 Grant of sick leave out of India to probationers for the Staff Corps . . . . .	21
--	----

### VOLUNTEER CORPS.

„ 13 Examination of officers of artillery volunteers . . . . .	21
„ 14 A volunteer officer under certain conditions to get a step of honorary rank, with permission to wear the uniform of his corps . . . . .	23

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

„ 15 Privilege of choosing place of residence in India by officers vacating appointments . . . . .	2
---	---

---

Addenda . . . . .	24
-------------------	----



## PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

---

### BRITISH TROOPS.

---

#### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I :—

Clause

*Article 4, page 3.*—Insert the words “full pay” before the word “commissioned” in each of the entries “Quartermaster,” &c., and “riding-master,” &c.

*Article 38, page 24.*—For the entry “Secretary to Surgeon-General, Army Medical Department,” substitute “Secretaries to Surgeon-General, Her Majesty’s Forces.”

*Page 38.*—Insert the following articles above the heading “Presidency house-rent” :—

“99A.—The price to be paid by combatant officers of native cavalry for chargers selected from the remount depots at Saharunpore and Oosoor, is Rs. 700, and from the government purchasing agency, Bombay, Rs. 600, and will be recovered from the officers’ pay by monthly instalments as follows, commencing with the first issue of pay after the selection has been made :—

	Rs.
Field officers and captains . . . . .	150
Subalterns . . . . .	75”

“99B.—When an officer selects a charger, the horse becomes his property after full payment is made; but should the officer die before full payment is made, the horse is to be received back in the depot, the amount deducted being refunded by the paymaster (less all expenses connected with the animal’s transfer) to the legal representative of the deceased.”

*Article 330*—Cancelled.

*Page 86.*—Insert the following article :—

“332A. An officer who may be removed from the service owing to failure to pass the prescribed examinations for the staff corps, will receive a gratuity of one year’s English pay of rank.”

*Article 468* is cancelled.

*Article 948*—Cancelled.

January, 1885.]

## Pay and Allowances—continued.

Clause 1  
(contd.)

*Article 997* is re-constructed as follows:—

"997 V.—The pay and allowances admissible to a general officer, a surgeon-general, or deputy surgeon-general, after removal from the Indian establishment, or on the expiration of term of service, are regulated by separate rules. The above officers are, however, entitled to detention allowance on the same conditions as other officers when in receipt of British pay."

*Article 1310*.—In line 2, after the word "follows," add—  
"The rate of pay assigned to the ranks of trumpeter, bugler, fife, piper, or drummer, is admissible to any soldier filling those posts within the establishment, irrespective of age."

*Article 1320* is revised as follows:—

"1320. A non-commissioned officer who, before completing 21 years' service, is reduced to a rank in which deferred pay is not issuable beyond the first 12 years of service, or reverts to such rank, will not receive deferred pay for any period subsequent to the first 12 years' service, as defined in article 1316. If again promoted to a rank in which deferred pay is issuable, he will only receive deferred pay from the date of such promotion."

*Article 1322*.—The last sentence is cancelled and the following substituted:—

"But a particular forfeiture shall not be awarded by the court-martial if the conviction or the sentence of the court is such as to entail that forfeiture by the operation of any of the provisions contained in the Army Regulations, Volume I."

*Article 1324*, clause (2).—Add—

"(A soldier discharged 'free,' after completing 12 years' service, will not forfeit deferred pay)."

*Article 1324*, clause (3).—The last two lines to read "army reserve, or who from any cause becomes non-effective during such period."

*Article 1324*, clause (4).—Add "or discharged before attaining the age of 16 on account of his services being no longer required."

*Article 1324*.—Insert the following clause at page 276:—  
"(5). To a soldier sentenced to death by court-martial or by the civil power."

*Article 1325*.—In lines 3 and 4, exchange the words "articles 1317 and 1319," and substitute the words, "article 1317."

Insert the following article:—  
"1553A. A warrant officer suspended from rank will, while so suspended, receive the pay of a private, gunner, or sapper, as

## Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

according to the arm of the service from which he may have been originally appointed to warrant rank."

Clause 1  
(contd.)

*Article 1352.*—In line 1, *for* the words "1st July, 1881", *substitute* "15th May, 1883"; in line 5 *for* the word "exceeds," *substitute* the words "before the 15th May, 1883, exceeded."

*Insert* the following article:—

"1383A. When a paymaster sergeant or orderly-room sergeant is absent from duty on account of sickness, extra duty pay at 6*d.* a day will be allowed to the soldier performing his duty, should the necessity of the case render the appointment of a substitute indispensable. The pay of the substitute may, in such cases, be charged to the public for a period not exceeding 61 days, but for any period in excess of 61 days the substitute's pay, at the rate of 6*d.* a day, will be stopped from the pay of the paymaster sergeant or orderly-room sergeant."

*Article 1390, clause (b)* is cancelled.

*Article 1441, clause (c).*—After the word "offence" *insert* the words "under the Army Act."

*Article 1445.*—Expunge the words "to the ranks."

*Article 1447.*—*Add* the following sentence:—

"Should, however, the period of imprisonment to which they may have been sentenced expire before their arrival in England, they will be entitled to full pay from the date of such expiration."

*Article 1452.*—*For* the words "Royal Warrant of the 11th March, 1882," *substitute* "Army Regulations, Volume I."

*Article 1468.*—Expunge the words "A gratuity" in line 1, and in their place insert the words "Until the 30th June, 1885, a gratuity."

*Article 1474.*—Expunge the words "or by conviction for felony in a court of criminal judicature," and *substitute* the words "or by sentence of a civil court to a term of imprisonment exceeding six months."

*Article 1481.*—In line 1, after the word "relinquished," insert the words "before the 1st June, 1885"; in line 2, after the word "forfeited," insert the words "before that date."

*Article 1502.*—The last entry but one is revised as follows:—

<p>"To the best shot among the privates and unpaid lance corporals in each troop or company when less than 40, but at least 30 men have been exercised in both parts of the annual course</p>	<p>£ s. d. 2 0 0"</p>
---	---------------------------

---

Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

---

Clause 1  
(concl'd.)

*Article 1502.*—The last entry is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

	£	s.	d.
"To marksmen, to the number of 10 per cent. of the non-commissioned officers and privates of each troop or company, who have been exercised through the annual course, in addition to the holders of any of the above prizes . . . . .	1	0	0

Should any troop or company have less than 10 per cent. of marksmen, the lapsed marksmen's prizes of such troop or company will be given to the best of the surplus marksmen in the regiment or battalion."

*Article 1503.*—Expunge, being provided for in article 1496.

*Article 1769, clause (a), page 353.*—Add—

	£	s.	d.
Aide-de-camp to a general officer if appointed on or after 1st May, 1884 . . . . .	0	18	0

*Article 1775.*—For the words "severe and dangerous" substitute the words "very severe."

*Article 1786.*—In line 3, after the word "severe," insert the words "and permanent."

*Article 300B.*—Expunge the footnotes "\*" and "†" at pages 72 and 73 respectively, also that portion of the *General Notes* at page 75, commencing with the word "Before" and ending with "opportunity," and in their place substitute the following:—

"The higher rate of pay laid down for a lieutenant or captain after three years' service is not admissible unless he has passed the examination. Should he not have passed such examination before completing three years' service, the higher rate of pay will be admitted to him only from the date on which he passes the examination, unless it is decided by the commander-in-chief that he had not an opportunity of qualifying at an earlier date."

With reference to the foregoing, paragraph 3, clause 216, India Army Circulars of 1881, is cancelled.

---

REGULATIONS.

---

Corrections in the Instructions for the payment of British troops serving in India.

Clause 2      The following corrections are made in the Instructions for the payment of British troops serving in India:—

*Paragraph 185.*—Insert the following note at the foot of page 65 and connect it by an asterisk with the words "compensation for clothing" in the fourth line of the paragraph:—

"\* Compensation in lieu of clothing payable in arrears and due on the 1st April, will be charged in regimental or battery pay *note for that month*"

## Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

*Paragraph 298* is re-constructed as follows:—

Clause 2  
(contd.)

“Immediately after the close of each month, the executive commissariat officer will forward, to the president of the prison committee, a valuation statement in duplicate (Commissariat Form 127 B) for the rations, including issues from store, supplied to prisoners in regimental prisons. The valuation statements must be examined and signed by the president of the prison committee, the original being retained by him, and the duplicate returned to the executive commissariat officer. The amount of the valuation statement is not to be credited to Government in the general state of accounts of the regiment or battery, nor is it to be paid to the Commissariat department.”

*Paragraph 509* is re-constructed as follows:—

“The valuation statement (Commissariat Form 127B) for rations, including issues from store, supplied to prisoners in military and garrison prisons will, immediately after the close of the month, be sent in duplicate by the executive commissariat officer to the staff officer in charge, who will compare the items with the ration book of the prison and sign both copies of the statement, retaining the original and returning the duplicate to the executive commissariat officer. The amount is not to be charged, nor is it to be paid to the Commissariat department.”

## NATIVE TROOPS.

### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II.

The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II:—

Clause 3

*Articles 1 and 16* to be expunged, being included in other regulations.

*Article 17.*—Expunge the first two lines. The third line to read as follows:—

“Recruits who may have been provisionally enlisted by a recruiting party, but subsequently rejected, will be immediately discharged, receiving up to date of” &c.

*Articles 19 to 22, 32 and 33, 44 and 45,* to be expunged, being included in other regulations.

*Article 46.*—Expunge the first sentence down to the word “ranks”; in line 4 for the word “He”, substitute the words “A



---

### Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

---

Clause 3  
(contd.) non-commissioned officer or soldier remanded to his corps for misconduct or incompetence."

*Article 49.*—Expunge, being included in other regulations.

*Article 77.*—The first three lines to read as follows:—

"Schoolmasters of native regiments who may accompany their regiments on field service will" &c.

*Article 99.*—In line 7, after the word "respectively", add "Good conduct pay at the rates for havildars and naicks, respectively, is allowed to farrier-havildars and shoeing-smiths of Madras cavalry regiments, including the Governor's body-guard."

*Article 102.*—In line 2, after the word "infantry", insert the words " (see articles 1452 and 1310, Part I)."

*Article 212.*—Add "Men\* belonging to the 42nd, 43rd, and 44th Bengal infantry, who enlisted prior to the 19th June, 1883, are entitled to calculate compensation on the price of flour or rice; those enlisted subsequently, on the price of rice only."

\* Has effect from the 1st April, 1885.

*Article 339,\* clause (a).*—Under the head "Governor's Body-

* Vide L. A. C. Clause 162 of 1884.	guard, Madras," for	{ "Rs. 10 Rs. 7"
	substitute	{ "Rs. 15 Rs. 10"

*Clause (d).*—"Prizes for judging distance," &c. Below the second note enter:—

"To the best judge of distance in the Governor's Body-guard, Madras, Rs. 9-0-0."

*Article 405 IV.*—To foot-note (a) add—

"Bhisties with the Assam regiments receive Rs. 7."

To foot-note (b) add—

"Cooks with the Assam regiments receive Rs. 7."

To foot-note (g) add—

" ; with the Assam regiments Rs. 7."

To foot-note (h) add—

" ; with the Assam regiments Rs. 9 and Rs. 7."

To foot-note (o) add—

" ; with the Assam regiments Rs. 7."

*Article 405 VI, page 85, foot-note (j).*—After the words "Assam regiments"—

For "Rs. 6," substitute "Rs. 7."

## Pay and Allowances—concluded.

To foot-note (k) add—

“; with the Assam regiments, station rates.”

Clause 3  
(concl.)

Page 86.—In foot-note (k) expunge the words “stationed elsewhere than at Shillong; at Shillong Rs. 10.”

Page 95.—Insert the following article:—

“427A. The regimental followers mentioned below, belonging to the 42nd, 43rd, and 44th regiments, Bengal infantry, stationed in Assam, are allowed ‘extra Assam batta’ at Rs. 1-8 each a month:—

“Ward servants, bhisties, goorgahs, cooks, sweepers, chowdries, weighmen, mutsuddies, lascars.”

Article 438 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

“438.\* The following classes are entitled to compensation for

\* Has effect from 1st April, 1885.      dearness of food irrespective of the pay limit of Rs. 10 a month laid down in article 433:—

“Mate dooly-bearers, chowdries, and sweepers of the 42nd, 43rd, and 44th regiments, Bengal infantry, in Assam.”

Article 440.—Expunge the entry “Tindals and store lascars,” &c., together with the entry opposite, and add the following at the end of the article:—

WHEN PENSIONED.

<p>“Tindals, store lascars, puckal-lies, bhisties, guides, mahouts and elephant coolies of heavy field artillery.”</p>	}	<p>“When the price exceeds one rupee for 13<math>\frac{3}{8}</math> Madras measures, in the proportion of <math>\frac{11}{10}</math> Madras measure of rice per man per diem.”</p>
--	---	--

For the entry “Artificers and toties of corps”, substitute “Artificers and toties of corps, except toties with British troops.”

Article 462.—Expunge, being included in other regulations.

## APPOINTMENTS.

Tenure of appointment of Secretaries to the Surgeons-General, Her Majesty's Forces, Madras and Bombay, Indian Medical Department.

The provisions of clause 137, India Army Circulars, 1884, are applicable to the appointment of Secretaries to the Surgeons-

Clause 4

---

## Equipment.

---

Clause 4 (contd.) General, Her Majesty's Forces, Madras and Bombay, Indian Medical Department.

---

## CLOTHING.

---

Disposal of stores received from England and condemned by a committee as unfit for issue.

Clause 5

In modification of existing orders \* on the subject of the disposal of stores received from England and rejected or condemned by a committee as being unfit for issue, it is notified for future guidance that, except

\*Military Department No. 446, "Military Stores," dated 14th June, 1872.

in the case of perishable articles, condemned stores should not be disposed of locally at a loss to the State until a reference has been made to Her Majesty's Government. In all cases, samples of the condemned or rejected stores should be sent to the India Office, with a statement of the complaints whether as to quality or to pattern which have been made regarding them.

2. This rule does not apply to stores that have become damaged by long storage, by climatic influences, or by accidental injury.

---

## EQUIPMENT.

---

### Corrections in the Equipment Tables.

#### ROYAL HORSE AND FIELD ARTILLERY.

Clause 6

Page 22.—*Expunge*

"Clinometers, ordinary, 1 per sub-division | 6 | 6 | ... |"  
and enter

"Clinometers, Watkins, 1 per battery | 1 | 1 | ... |"

*expunge* note (b) at bottom of page, and enter "1 per division on active service."

Page 23.—*Opposite*. "Lanyards, friction tube, &c.," in column "Remarks," enter "In off axlebed boxes."

## Equipment—continued.

Clause 6  
(contd.)

Page 36.—From “diagram of centre box” *erase* “1 Lanyard,” and *enter* “1 Clinometer, Watkins.” In “diagram of off axlebed box” under “1 sight muzzle, 2 screws, set” *enter* “1 Lanyard.”

Page 37.—After “Cases, leather, carbine, &c.,” *enter* “Clinometers, Watkins,” | 1 | In centre box of No. 1 Limber.

Page 38.—Opposite “Lanyard, friction, tube” *for* “1 in centre box,” *substitute* “1 in off axlebed box.”

Page 60.—In column “Remarks,” opposite each of the items “Burrs, iron, galvanized,” and “Rivets, copper {  
Long” *enter* (a) and at bottom of page *enter* a footnote (a)  
Short”  
“For saddles with wood arches only.”

## HEAVY FIELD BATTERIES.

Page 9.—For “Cutters, flat, for smiths’ anvil,” *substitute* “Cutter’s anvil.”

Page 14.—After “Boxes, tin, fuze, percussion, travelling carriage, R. L., to hold 16,” *enter* “Direct action, to hold 15,” and in the column headed “Data for calculating proportion,” *expunge* the word “and,” and *enter* before the words “6·3 hour.” “3 per.”

Page 15.—Opposite “Fuzes, complete percussion, direct action,” *enter* “45 per 6·3 inch hour,” and in the total column, *enter* “90.”

Opposite “Fuzes, complete percussion, R. L.” *erase* “and 36 per 6·3 Howitzer,” and in the total column, *enter* “192” instead of “264.”

Opposite “Fuzes, complete, time, wood, boxer, B. L. 9”” *erase* “20 per 6·3” Howitzer,” and reduce total number to 160.

Opposite “Fuzes, complete, time, wood, with detonator, 15,” *erase* “20 per 6·3” Howitzer,” and reduce total number to 160.

Page 34.—In diagram of centre box, for “16 percussion fuzes, R. L. in box,” *enter* “15 percussion fuzes D. A. in box,” and *erase* “10 fuzes, 15 section with detonator, or 10 fuzes, 9 section, B. L.”

Page 35.—For “Box, fuze, R. L.,” *enter* “Box, fuze, D. A.” For “Fuzes, percussion, R. L.,” *enter* “Fuzes, percussion, D. A.,” and *erase* the time fuzes.

Page 38.—In diagram of centre box for “16 percussion fuzes, R. L., in tin box,” *enter* “15 percussion fuzes, D. A., in box,” and *erase* “the time fuzes;” also the footnote marked \* \*

## Equipment—continued.

Clause 6  
(contd.)

Page 39.—For "Box, fuze, R. L.," enter "Box, fuze, D. A." For "Fuzes, percussion, R. L.," enter "Fuzes, percussion, D. A.," and in the columns "No. or quantity," erase "16—4" and enter "15—15."

Page 15.—Against "Clinometers, Watkins," expunge "1 per sub-division | 6 |" and enter "1 per battery | 1 | in centre box of limbers" and add "(3 on active service)."

Page 27.—Opposite "Clinometers, Watkins," in column "Where carried" after "In centre box" add No. 1 Limber.

Page 34.—From "diagram of centre box," erase "Clinometers, Watkins."

Page 35.—Erase "Clinometers, Watkins, | 1 | in centre box."

## MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Page 4.—Erase note (a) at right-hand top corner.

Page 6.—Under general heading "Small Arm," opposite "Jags, carbine, &c." For " | 0 | 1 | per carbine, | 18 | 12 | 18 | 12 | 18 | 12 | " read " | 0 | 1 | per carbine and pistol | 42 | 30 | 42 | 30 | 41 | 28 |."

Page 7.—Under heading "Tents, regimental, complete," expunge the mark § opposite each of the items "Doublefly," "Singlefly" and expunge the footnote § at bottom of page.

Page 16.—Under general heading "Punches oval" after

No. 20 enter

COLLAR MAKER AND SADDLER.	
6 GUNS.	4 GUNS.
3	2

No. 30

NUMBER OF QUANTITY PER BATTERY OF	
6 GUNS.	4 GUNS.
3	2

Page 24.—For "Gaschecks, steel, for joints of guns, &c.," read "gas rings, steel, &c., &c."

Page 20.—Under general heading "Miscellaneous Stores," erase "Bags, valise, mountain battery," and substitute "Bags, equipment, canvas, or vitry, painted."

Page 23.—For "collars, guard, iron, trunnion, Rifle Muzzle-loading, steel gun, 400 lbs." read "Blocks, trunnion, Rifle Muzzle-loading 7 pr. 400 lbs."

---

### Equipment—continued.

---

Opposite the item, "coins, wood, carriage, travelling, steel," &c., after the numbers "7 and 5" enter 11 and at bottom of page add footnote 11 "Large and small for each carriage of Elswick Ordnance Company pattern."

Clause 6  
(contd.)

Expunge the entry:—

"Flask, powder, for priming M. B." No. | ... | 1. per sub-division | 6 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ...

Page 25.—After "Prickers, priming, steel," &c., enter "Priming guncotton,"

for fuzes, cylinders of | 1 per sub-division | ... | ... | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | .... "

### BRITISH CAVALRY REGIMENTS.

Page 4.—In column "Remarks" opposite "Bottles, zinc, oil" enter "407 only in peace time."

Page 5.—Under heading "Appointments and tools, Pioneers, Cavalry," &c., after "Rectifiers, guncotton primer" enter (f).

Page 6.—In column "Remarks" opposite "Lances with flags," &c., enter after the remark "Lancers only," "407 only in peace time."

Page 12.—In column "No. or quantity per Regiment" opposite "Pickers, hoof, with turn-screw" for "455" read "454."

Page 15.—In column "No. or quantity per Regiment" opposite "suleetabs, general service," for "228" read "227."

Page 22.—(A) In column "Remarks" opposite each of the items "Burrs, iron, galvanized" and "Rivets

Copper { long  
          short } enter (a).

(B) Under general heading "Saddletrees, fittings for," for "Seats for saddles with wood arches," &c., read "Seats for saddles with iron or wood arches," &c.

Under heading "Iron work for iron saddletrees" enter—

"Plates for dees, universal No.	12	per 50 Saddletrees	96"
"Staples, cloak or holster" No.	3		24"

and under heading "Ironwork for wood saddletrees" expunge "Plates for dees, universal."

---

 Equipment—concluded.
 

---

## NATIVE CAVALRY.

 Clause 6  
(concl'd.)

Page 24.—(A) In column "Remarks" *opposite* each of the items "Burrs, iron, galvanized" and "Rivets, copper <sup>long</sup>/<sub>short</sub>," *enter* (g) and at bottom of page *enter* a footnote (g) "For saddles with wood arches only."

(B) Under heading "Saddletrees, fittings for," *for* "Seats for saddles with wood arches, &c.," *read* "Seats for saddles with iron or wood arches," &c.

*Detail of Stores supplied to Royal Artillery as Station Stores.*

Page 6.—Erase "Fids, wood, Smooth bore gun.

32	pr.		...		...		...		1		...		...		...
18	"		...		...		...		1		...		...		...

---

 MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.
 

---



---

 REGULATIONS.
 

---

## Modifications in Regulations for General, Field, and Station Hospitals.

## Clause 7

The following modifications are made in the appendices to clause 152, India Army Circulars, 1882, and clause 82, India Army Circulars, 1884:—

Clause 152, India Army Circulars, 1882.—Appendix, page 43, Section I, Necessaries, item Soap, country, *for* "4 lbs." in second column, *read* "3 lbs." After the item "Soap, Europe, carbolic acid," *insert*—

Soap nuts (Reeta).	8 ounces per 100 pieces of woollen articles of bedding and clothing requiring washing.
-----------------------	--

Clause 82, India Army Circulars, 1884.—Appendix, page 44, Section XII, Necessaries, item Soap, country, *for* "4 lbs." in second and third columns, *read* "3 lbs."

After the item "Soda, country (Sujjee), *insert*—

Soap nuts (Reeta).	8 ounces per 100 pieces of woollen articles of bedding and clothing requiring washing.
-----------------------	--

---

Medical Department—*continued.*

---

*Page 69, Section XII, Necessaries, item Soap, country.—For “4 lbs.” in second and third columns, read “3 lbs.”*

Clause 7  
(contd.)

*After the item “Soda, country (Sujee), insert—*

---

Soap nuts (Reeta).	8 ounces per 100 pieces of woollen articles of bedding and clothing requiring washing.
-----------------------	--

---

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

REGULATIONS.

Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume IV, Ordnance, Part II, Stores.

The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume IV, Ordnance, Part II, Stores:— Clause 8

*Page 2, paragraph 4, to be reconstructed as follows:—*

The power of the Director General of Ordnance in India over all departmental arrangements connected with personnel and matériel, is only affected by the limitation assigned under the sanction of the Government of India, to the amount to be expended under the various heads or service in the annual budget estimates, subject to the condition that any transfer of savings from one circle to another should only be made with the sanction of the Government of India.

*Page 2, new paragraph 4A—*

The Inspector General of Ordnance in each circle has power to sanction expenditure up to Rs. 500 for charges of an exceptional nature, which could not have been foreseen and which are urgently necessary to carry on the public service.

*Page 3, paragraph 11, in line 17—*

After the word “submitted” *enter* the words “in duplicate;” *erase* line 18 and *substitute* the words “the triplicate copy of the indent,” and *add* to the paragraph “Inspectors General of Ordnance, when making proposals which involve changes in establishments, extra expenditure, &c., will obtain from the local Controller of Military Accounts a report on the financial results of their proposed changes, which should be forwarded together with their proposals to the Director General of Ordnance in India for sanction, or for submission to the Government of India, as the case may be.”



---

Ordnance Department—continued.

---

Clause 8  
(contd.)*Page 3, paragraph 11—*

*Substitute for the words "officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers, and European mechanics" the words "officers and warrant officers."*

*Page 100, Appendix II, paragraph 41, for "triplicate" read "duplicate."*

*Page 100, Appendix II, paragraph 42, to be reconstructed as follows:—*

The Controller of Military Accounts must forward these duplicate copies with a report from the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts, and a review by himself, so as to reach, by the 1st October, the Director General of Ordnance in India, who will forward them to the Government of India, Military Department, not later than the 15th October.

*Page 100, paragraphs 37 and 38, to be reconstructed as follows:—*

*Paragraph 37.—*On the return of the rough copy rated by the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts, the Inspector General of Ordnance will total the several amounts and prepare the 'annual estimate' in triplicate on I. O. Form 55, and submit it through the Controller of Military Accounts, so as to reach the Director General of Ordnance in India on the 1st August.

*Paragraph 38.—*This 'annual estimate,' I. O. Form 55, will be submitted in triplicate by the Director General of Ordnance in India so as to reach the Government of India, Military Department, by the 10th August.

*Page 152, Appendix XI, paragraphs 2 and 3, to be reconstructed as follows:—*

*Paragraph 2.—*When the value of the surplus or deficiency of any item is under Rs. 100, the Inspector General is authorised to order the adjustment of such items in the books, and decide the question of responsibility for discrepancies.

*Paragraph 3.—*The Inspector General must at once forward the transfer statements of all items whose value exceeds Rs. 100 to the Controller of Military Accounts with remarks, when, if the difference in value between surplus and deficiency of the whole is under Rs. 500, he is authorised to sanction the adjustment of books and settle responsibility for discrepancies. When over Rs. 500, the case shall be submitted to the Government for orders. This does not apply to stores in use, regarding which see paragraph 141, section III.

---

 Ordnance Department—*continued*.
 

---

*Page 3, paragraph 7—*

*Omit the three lines from "the Director" to "circle."*

Clause 8  
(concl'd.)

*Page 91, paragraph 7, last line—*

*For "10th October" substitute "15th November."*

---

 STORES.
 

---

Provisional regulations for dealing with the condemnation of ordnance stores in the Fort William, Ferozepore, Madras and Bombay Arsenal circles of supply.

Till further orders, the provisions of paragraphs 51, 52, 52(a), 53 and 155, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Equipment, are to be held in abeyance, as regards corps stationed in the above circles of supply, and the following regulations are substituted for the inspection and condemnation of equipment:—

Clause 9

- (1) During the months of December, January, and February in each year, the senior ordnance officers in charge of the above-named arsenals will proceed on a tour of inspection in their respective circles, and in communication with the station authorities and commanding officers, will minutely examine such portions of the equipment of ordnance supply (arms excepted) belonging to the corps quartered therein as commanding officers may consider unserviceable.

Small stations need not be visited unless they are easy of access, or on a line of railway. Corps and detachments not visited will continue to act under present rules for the condemnation of stores.

- (2) Having due regard to existing regulations, and to the condition of the stores brought forward for inspection, the ordnance officer will determine upon what dates they should be replaced, if he condemns them, in accordance with paragraph 67, Army Regulations, Volume III, Equipment. His decision in the matter will be final.

- (3) Whether the stores have lasted the prescribed period or not, the requisitions to replace them must be accompanied by a detailed list in duplicate (I. O. Form 272), giving the information laid down in paragraphs 51 and 52, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Equipment. These

---

Ordnance Department—*concluded.*

---

**Clause 9**  
(contd.)

statements must be prepared by commanding officers, the condition column and remarks being filled in by the ordnance officer, and the statements finally signed by him. They will be disposed of as ordered in paragraph 52 above quoted.

- (4) The verification of balances shown in equipment ledgers as laid down in paragraphs 53 and 155 of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Equipment, will be carried out by commanding officers as therein ordered, after the inspection of the equipments by the ordnance officers.
- (5) During their tours of inspection, ordnance officers will be entitled to travelling and detention allowances sanctioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, Articles 1065, 1066, 1068, and 1069.

---

**ORGANISATION.**

---

**Addition of two Wing Officers to the Corps of Guides.**

**Clause 10\***

G. G. O. No. 7 of  
1885.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the Governor General in Council sanctions the augmentation of the establishment of the (Queen's Own) Corps of Guides, Punjab Frontier Force, by the addition of two Wing Officers.

2. This change will have effect from the 1st April, 1885.

---

**PROMOTIONS.**

---

**Promotion of Lieutenants of the Staff Corps to Captain  
after eleven years.**

**Clause 11**

G. G. O. No. 47 of  
1885.

The Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that the Secretary of State for India in Council has decided that in modification of paragraph 84 of G. G. O. No. 332 of 1861, the period of service required for promotion of Lieutenants of the Staff Corps to the rank of Captain shall be eleven instead of twelve years.

2. The change to take effect from the 8th January, 1885.

---

## Volunteer Corps.

---

### STAFF CORPS.

---

#### PROBATIONERS.

---

Grant of sick leave out of India to probationers for the Staff Corps.

Under the authority of the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that rule 24 of the revised rules for admission to the Staff Corps published with clause 165, India Army Circulars, 1884, is extended to probationers for the Staff Corps appointed under clauses 61 and 62, India Army Circulars, 1882. Clause 12

2. A probationer requiring sick leave out of India should not be granted leave for any specified period, but merely leave to proceed to England for the purpose of appearing before a medical board. On arrival in England the officer will be examined by a board and granted leave, or replaced at the disposal of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, according to the board's report.

---

## VOLUNTEER CORPS.

---

Examination of officers of artillery volunteers.

The following subjects are prescribed for the examination of officers of artillery volunteers:— Clause 13

#### *Subalterns and Captains.*

(a).—Practical examination in drilling a company in close order.

[Field Exercise, 1877, Part II, sections 1 to 20, 27, and 28.]

(b).—Duties of commander of a guard, mode of marching reliefs, and posting sentries.

[Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883, section 8; Field Exercise, 1877, Part VII, sections 13 to 19.]

(c).—Practical acquaintance with the carbine exercise (manual and firing).

(d).—Practical acquaintance with drills of the guns in use in the corps, and methods of mounting or dismounting the same.

---

 Volunteer Corps—continued.
 

---

 Clause 13  
(contd.)

(e).—General knowledge of the ammunition, stores, and carriages for the same.

*Field Officers.*

(a).—Battalion drill (omitting extended order) and proper mode of route marching.

[Field Exercise, 1877, Part III, sections 1 to 30, also Part VII, sections 3 to 9.]

(b).—Riding.

(c), (d), (e).—As laid down for captains, unless the field officer has already passed in those subjects.

When an officer of the artillery volunteers holding a certificate of proficiency has subsequently acquired a competent knowledge of guns, drills, and repository exercises other than those in which he was examined when gaining his certificate, the general officer commanding the division or district may, on his application and on a convenient opportunity offering, cause him to be examined by the officer commanding royal artillery in the division or district, assisted by his adjutant. On the officer duly passing his examination, the officer commanding royal artillery will add to the officer's certificate a specification of the further subjects in which he has proved his ability to impart instruction.

The certificate of proficiency to be issued to officers of artillery volunteers will be prepared for field officers on Army Form E-546, and for captains and subalterns on Army Form E-543, copies of which are procurable from the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

The efficiency certificate to be granted to enrolled members of volunteer artillery will be in the form prescribed in Appendix A of the Indian Volunteer Regulations for infantry volunteers, para. 4 being modified as follows to suit the requirements of artillery:—

(4). That he possesses a fair knowledge of squad and company drill (including the manual and firing exercises \*) and also of gun drill.

And the following addition is made as paragraph 5:—

(5). That he attended the gun practice of his battery, and possesses a competent knowledge of the general duties of a gunner.

The course to be gone through by recruits and others should be in accordance with the scale of drills prescribed in Appendix O.

\* NOTE.—Required only from corps armed with the artillery carbine.

---

## Volunteer Corps—*concluded*.

---

A volunteer officer under certain conditions to get a step of honorary rank, with permission to wear the uniform of his corps.

It is notified that a step of honorary rank, with permission to wear the uniform of his corps, may be granted to an officer of volunteers retiring after 20 years' service in the commissioned ranks, on the recommendation of the commandant of his corps supported by the Government or Administration under which the corps is serving.

Clause 14

---

## GENERAL REGULATIONS.

---

Privilege of choosing place of residence in India by officers vacating appointments.

It is notified under the authority of the Secretary of State for India that officers who vacate their regimental commands under the conditions of G. G. O. No. 209 of 1882, and who elect to remain in India, are allowed the privilege of choosing their place of residence within presidential limits, subject to the approval of the Commander-in-Chief. But wherever they may reside, they continue liable for the performance, if required, of military duty.

Clause 15

G. G. O. No. 23 of 1885.

2. The provisions of paragraph 75, section VIII of the Bengal Army Regulations, or the corresponding regulations of the Madras and Bombay Armies, will apply to them.

3. This rule will be held to apply also to all officers over 55 years of age, who vacate staff, departmental, or civil appointments, and to whom the provisions of paragraph 7 of G. G. O. No. 209 of 1882 were made applicable by G. G. O. No. 192 of 1883.

---

---

Volunteer Corps—*continued.*

---

Clause 13  
(contd.)

- (e).—General knowledge of the ammunition, stores, and carriages for the same.

*Field Officers.*

- (a).—Battalion drill (omitting extended order) and proper mode of route marching.

[Field Exercise, 1877, Part III, sections 1 to 30, also Part VII, sections 3 to 9.]

- (b).—Riding.

- (c), (d), (e).—As laid down for captains, unless the field officer has already passed in those subjects.

When an officer of the artillery volunteers holding a certificate of proficiency has subsequently acquired a competent knowledge of guns, drills, and repository exercises other than those in which he was examined when gaining his certificate, the general officer commanding the division or district may, on his application and on a convenient opportunity offering, cause him to be examined by the officer commanding royal artillery in the division or district, assisted by his adjutant. On the officer duly passing his examination, the officer commanding royal artillery will add to the officer's certificate a specification of the further subjects in which he has proved his ability to impart instruction.

The certificate of proficiency to be issued to officers of artillery volunteers will be prepared for field officers on Army Form E-546, and for captains and subalterns on Army Form E-543, copies of which are procurable from the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

The efficiency certificate to be granted to enrolled members of volunteer artillery will be in the form prescribed in Appendix A of the Indian Volunteer Regulations for infantry volunteers, para. 4 being modified as follows to suit the requirements of artillery :—

- (4). That he possesses a fair knowledge of squad and company drill (including the manual and firing exercises \*) and also of gun drill.

And the following addition is made as paragraph 5 :—

- (5). That he attended the gun practice of his battery, and possesses a competent knowledge of the general duties of a gunner.

The course to be gone through by recruits and others should be in accordance with the scale of drills prescribed in Appendix O.

\* NOTE.—Required only from corps armed with the artillery carbine.

---

### Volunteer Corps—*concluded*.

---

A volunteer officer under certain conditions to get a step of honorary rank, with permission to wear the uniform of his corps.

It is notified that a step of honorary rank, with permission to wear the uniform of his corps, may be granted to an officer of volunteers retiring after 20 years' service in the commissioned ranks, on the recommendation of the commandant of his corps supported by the Government or Administration under which the corps is serving.

Clause 14

---

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

---

Privilege of choosing place of residence in India by officers vacating appointments.

It is notified under the authority of the Secretary of State for India that officers who vacate their regimental commands under the conditions of G. G. O. No. 209 of 1882, and who elect to remain in India, are allowed the privilege of choosing their place of residence within presidential limits, subject to the approval of the Commander-in-Chief. But wherever they may reside, they continue liable for the performance, if required, of military duty.

Clause 15

G. G. O. No. 23 of 1885.

2. The provisions of paragraph 75, section VIII of the Bengal Army Regulations, or the corresponding regulations of the Madras and Bombay Armies, will apply to them.

3. This rule will be held to apply also to all officers over 55 years of age, who vacate staff, departmental, or civil appointments, and to whom the provisions of paragraph 7 of G. G. O. No. 209 of 1882 were made applicable by G. G. O. No. 192 of 1883.

---



---

## Addenda.

---

### ADDENDA.

The following additions will be made to the rules for conducting the competition for the medal awarded to the best shot among the volunteers in India, published in clause 96, India Army Circulars, 1884:—

After clause I *insert*—

“In corps having mounted companies a proportion of the five per cent. will be taken from the best shots of the mounted companies, calculated \* on the number of men who completed their individual firing.”

After the note at the end of the circular *insert*—

NOTE II.—In corps the artillery have added the best shots of that company have been included among the competitors.

NOTE III.—Members of mounted companies ~~to~~ <sup>or to</sup> compete with the long rifle should they be desirous of so doing.

To clause 123, India Army Circulars, 1884, *add the following*  
foot note:—

Majors of artillery draw staff corps pay Rs. 640-14 a month, in addition to staff pay.

---

\* The following example illustrates how the calculation should be made:—

#### *Example.*

74 mounted men and 471 of other companies complete the course; total 545 officers and men, 5 per cent. of whom, that is 27, will compete for the medal; 4 will be selected from the mounted company, and 23 from the others, as under:—

Mounted Company—

545 : 74 :: 27 : 3.66. Number of competitors will be 4, 3.66 being nearer 4 than 3.

G. CHESNEY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

# ARMY CIRCULARS.

INDIA.

1885.

---

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

MILITARY DEPARTMENT;

*Fort William, the 28th February, 1885.*

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council.

---

## CONTENTS.

---

### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

	PAGE
Clause 16 Revised rates of pay for officers of the Indian Medical Service. . . . .	3

---

### BRITISH TROOPS.

„ 17 Rate of exchange for the conversion of English pay and remittances of British troops serving in India . . . .	3
--	---

---

### REGULATIONS.

„ 18 Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I British Troops . . . . .	3
--	---

---

*N.B.*—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

---

 Contents—continued.
 

---

## ACCOUNTS.

## ADJUSTMENTS.

	PAGE
Clause 19 Rate of exchange for the year 1885-86 . . . . .	4

## CLOTHING.

## BRITISH TROOPS.

„ 20 Compensation in lieu of clothing . . . . .	4
---	---

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## REGULATIONS.

„ 21 Corrections in the revised Bengal Medical Regulations, 1882 . . . . .	5
---	---

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

## STORES.

„ 22 Reserve of 7-pr. jointed R. M. L. guns to be maintained in India for the future . . . . .	13
---	----

## VOLUNTEER CORPS.

„ 23 Quarters or compensation for sergeant instructors of Volunteer Corps in India . . . . .	13
„ 24 Additions to the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India . . . . .	14
„ 25 Appointment of officers to Adjutancies of Volunteer Corps.	

## REGULATIONS.

„ 26 Appointment of, and grant of commissions to, officers of Volunteer Corps in the Madras and Bombay Presiden- cies . . . . .	14
---	----

Appendix to Clause 17. . . . .	15
„ „ 20 . . . . .	23

---

## Pay and Allowances.

---

### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

---

#### Revised rates of pay for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 6TH FEBRUARY 1885.]

Under instructions from Her Majesty's Government, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify that in future an officer of the Indian Medical Service, when holding no specific appointment, will be allowed the rates of pay drawn by officers of the Army Medical Department.

Clause 16

When holding any appointment, permanent or acting, he will draw either the consolidated pay fixed for that appointment, or unemployed pay (to be designated in future "grade pay"), with full or half staff salary or charge allowance, under existing rules, provided the total be not less than the grade pay laid down in Article 301, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

---

#### BRITISH TROOPS.

---

#### Rate of exchange for the conversion of English pay and remittances of British troops serving in India.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 25TH FEBRUARY 1885.)

In continuation of Clause 9, India Army Circulars, 1884, the rate of exchange for the pay and remittances of British troops serving in India during the official year 1885-86, has been fixed by Her Majesty's Government at 1s. 7½d. the rupee.

Clause 17

Tables showing the pay of the troops converted at this rate are published in the appendix to this circular, page 17.

---

#### REGULATIONS.

---

#### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, British Troops.

The Government of India having decided that life certificates in support of pay bills shall no longer be required from officers on

Clause 18

---

Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

---

Clause 18 leave in India; the following corrections are made in the Army  
(contd.) Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I:—

*Article 548.* Expunge the second sentence "If he draws his allowances," &c., down to the end of the article.

*Article 568* is cancelled.

---

ACCOUNTS.

---

ADJUSTMENTS.

---

Rate of exchange for the year 1885-86.

Clause 19 The following notification by the Department of Finance and Commerce is republished for general information:—

No. 784, dated Calcutta, the 13th February 1885.

Notification by the Department of Finance and Commerce.

Read the following:—

---

No. 15 (Financial), dated 22nd January 1885.

From—The Secretary of State for India,

To—The Government of India.

I have to acquaint you that the rate of exchange for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments for the year 1885-86 has been fixed, with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, at 1s. 7¼d. the rupee, and I have to request that you will give the necessary instructions for the due observance of this rate in respect of all transactions to which it is applicable.

---

CLOTHING.

---

BRITISHATIONS.

---

Compensation

and grant of commissions to, officers of  
in the Madras and Bombay Presiden- 14

Clause 20

In supersession of all previous  
dix page 23) of compensation 15  
23

---

*Clothing—continued.*

---

are sanctioned, the amount being converted into Indian currency (except when already so expressed) at the rate of exchange fixed annually by Her Majesty's Government for the issue of pay to British troops serving in India.

Clause 20  
(contd.)

2. On account of biennial issues, one-half the value of the articles will be payable after the close of the first year, and proportionally for broken periods of that year; the remaining half compensation being payable after the close of the second year, and proportionally for broken periods thereof.

3. This order will come into force from the 1st April 1885.

---

**MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.**

---

**REGULATIONS.**

---

**Corrections in the revised Bengal Medical Regulations, 1882.**

The following corrections are made in the revised Bengal Medical Regulations, 1882 :—

Clause 21\*

**SECTION 2.**

*Add as paragraph 3a :—*

3a. The surgeon-general, Her Majesty's forces, is responsible that each command is furnished with the authorised establishment of medical officers and subordinates. He will inform general officers commanding of all changes in the medical staff ordered in their commands, and will report the same for the information of the commander-in-chief.

*Paragraph 4 is reconstructed as follows :—*

4. The surgeon-general will, with the concurrence of the commander-in-chief, or of the lieutenant-governor in the case of the Punjab frontier force, nominate medical and warrant medical officers and subordinates for the following commands and detachments :—

Corrections in Army Regulations, 6 divisions and districts.

British Troop regiments (including wings)

The Government of India having excellency the commander-in-chief support of pay bills shall no longer be government.

---

Medical Department—continued

---

Clause 21  
(contd.)

(c) Apothecary to army head-quarters, and apothecary (master refiner) to the Ishapore gunpowder manufactory.

*Add as paragraph 4a :—*

4a. The nomination of medical officers to the charge of corps under the Foreign Department will be made by that department, in consultation with the surgeon-general with the Government of India.

*Paragraph 5 is reconstructed as follows :—*

5. The appointment of medical officers and of medical subordinates to station hospitals and to all other duties will rest with deputy surgeons-general, subject to the approval, and under the orders, of the general officers commanding divisions or districts; but the appointment of medical officers to the *permanent* medical charge of station hospitals will, in every case, be referred to the commander-in-chief by the surgeon-general, who must invariably be informed by deputy surgeons-general when submitting the names of the medical officers, whether the nominations have the approval of the general officer commanding the division or district.

*Add the following paragraphs :—*

5a. The senior executive officer of the army medical department in each division or district will invariably be appointed to the medical charge of the station hospital located at the divisional or district head-quarters; but this rule is not to interfere with that officer's claim for duty at a hill station.

5b. No surgeon shall be placed in permanent medical charge of a station hospital when a brigade surgeon or a surgeon-major is available in the division or district for such duty.

5c. The tenure of appointment of medical officers in charge of *all* hospitals in the hills is limited to one year, reckoning from the 1st March. Doing-duty appointments at hill depôts will be held for one season only.

5d. The tenure of appointment of medical warrant officers in subordinate medical charge of all station hospitals in the hills is limited to two years, reckoning from 1st November.

5e. The appointment of apothecaries and assistant apothecaries, respectively, to the subordinate medical charge of station hospitals, will be made according to seniority and in conformity with the establishment authorised, provided the medical warrant officers so selected are qualified for such charge. Should a medical warrant officer be superseded in the subordinate medical charge of a station hospital for misconduct or incompetency, the circumstances con-

---

Medical Department—*continued.*

---

nected with the case will be reported by the deputy surgeon-general for the information of the surgeon-general.

Clause 21  
(contd.)

5f. All applications submitted by deputy surgeons-general to general officers commanding for permission to move medical officers and medical subordinates, will be made in letter form.

5g. All changes of medical officers and of medical subordinates, involving a permanent transfer to another station, will be reported by deputy surgeons-general to the surgeon-general.

*Paragraph 7.—Expunge the words "or passed hospital apprentice acting in the warrant grade" in sixth and seventh lines.*

SECTION 3.

*Add as paragraph 32a:—*

32a. Deputy surgeons-general will submit for the approval of the general officer commanding the division or district the dates of their proposed inspections and assembly of invaliding medical boards.

*Paragraph 49 is reconstructed as follows:—*

49. Immediately after the inspection of a hospital and the barracks connected with it, the administrative medical officer of the division or district will fill up the inspection report and the confidential reports on the medical officers and medical subordinates attached thereto.

*Add the following paragraphs:—*

49a. The confidential reports on medical subordinates will be filled up and signed by the medical officer in charge in the first instance.

49b. The inspection report and the confidential reports *on medical officers only*, will then be submitted to the general officer commanding the division or district for perusal and countersignature; and on being returned to the administrative medical officer, the confidential reports on the medical subordinates doing duty with the hospital in question, will be attached thereto, and the file thus completed, forwarded to the surgeon-general.

49c. In the case of medical subordinates attached to staff military posts which have no hospitals connected with them, the confidential reports should be forwarded to the surgeon-general before the 1st April in each year.

49d. The questions in the inspection report on barracks and hospitals, and in the confidential report on medical officers and



---

Medical Department—*continued.*

---

Clause 21  
(contd.)

on medical subordinates, will be very carefully and concisely replied to, and under no circumstances will an affirmative or negative reply only be given, the object being to enable the surgeon-general to arrive at a proper understanding of the case without further reference.

49e. In the confidential reports, it is not sufficient to state that the officer or subordinate has zeal, or that he has maintained a well-regulated discipline in the hospital, as zeal may be unaccompanied by tact, and the system of discipline may have been established by others.

49f. In the case of medical subordinates, medical officers should bear in mind that their advancement in the service will depend entirely on the confidential reports; it is therefore incumbent on them to devote the most earnest care and consideration to the correct and impartial compilation of a document upon which the prospects of his subordinates depend. The administrative medical officer will ascertain the correctness of the entries made which apply to matters of fact, and the justice of the conclusions arrived at in those referring to matters of opinion, and he will state fully his opinion in each case.

49g. When a medical subordinate has been unfavorably reported on, the administrative medical officer will inform him of the particulars of such report and state in the confidential report that the same has been done.

*Paragraph 68.—Expunge the words “and for granting furlough to officers of the Indian services” in third and fourth lines.*

#### SECTION 4.

*Add as paragraph 21a :—*

21a. All executive officers of the Indian medical service in military employment are required to provide themselves with—and to keep up at their own expense—a case of pocket instruments of the pattern authorised for executive officers of the army medical department, and containing the instruments noted in appendix XLIV.

*Add as paragraph 105a :—*

105a. Sergeant instructors of volunteers and their families are entitled to medical attendance from honorary surgeons of volunteer corps, when they reside at the same station; if there is no honorary surgeon, the civil or military medical officer of the station will afford medical aid, and in the absence of these latter, Government will bear the charge for medical attendance for the families of the non-commissioned officers at the rate of two per cent. on their “salary.”

---

## Medical Department—*continued.*

---

### SECTION 5.

*Expunge paragraph 171a.*—See revised paragraph 5*d*, section 2. Clause 21  
(contd.)

*Expunge paragraphs 131-33*, and refer to India Army Regulations, Volume XI, Part II.

### SECTION 6.

*Expunge the following paragraphs*, and refer to India Army Regulations, Volumes I and XI, on all matters relating to the pay and clothing of hospital attendants of the army hospital native corps.

Paragraphs 11, 19, 28, 31, 32, 86 to 95B, and 164.

*Paragraph 43 is reconstructed as follows:—*

43. When a hospital attendant deserts, the medical officer in charge will immediately forward a minute descriptive roll of the man (Army Form B 124), with such further information as he may possess, to the local magisterial and police officers in the neighbourhood, and at the same time adopt all possible means for his apprehension. Telegraphic information, giving full particulars necessary for the identification of the deserter, will, if possible, be sent to the following railway police authorities, and a descriptive roll (Army Form B 124) forwarded to the civil or political authority of the province to which the deserter belongs:—

Lahore—Assistant Inspector General of Government Railway Police.

Allahabad                   "                   "                   "

Howrah                   "                   "                   "

Ghazeeabad—Police sergeant.

Toondla                   "

Jubbulpore               "

### SECTION 8.

*Expunge paragraph 202*,—see India Army Regulations, Volume V, paragraph 1205.

### SECTION 11.

*Add as paragraph 23a.*

23a. Medical officers in charge are responsible that the axles and wheels of the ambulance and conservancy carts are greased every month, and that the conservancy carts are coated (inside with pitch and tar, and outside with tar only) not less than once a quarter. The scale of these articles is given in appendix XVII.

*Paragraph 47.*—*Add the following:—*Medical boards on un-serviceable air and water beds and cushions will record in their pro-

---

Medical Department—*continued.*

---

Clause 21  
(contd.)      ceedings whether the imperfection is in the brass joint work, or whether it is due to injury to the India rubber itself.

*Paragraph 48.—Expunge the words "and air and water beds and cushions considered unserviceable" in second and third lines. After the word "instruments" in fifth line, insert "and air and water beds and cushions."*

*Add as paragraph 49a:—*

49a. In returning to medical store depôts, urinometer and other cases containing mineral acids and other re-agents, as well as surgical instruments and appliances, medical officers in charge will be held responsible that all bottles are emptied of their contents, and that the instruments and appliances are properly cleaned.

*Paragraph 107 is cancelled.*

*Paragraph 132 is reconstructed as follows:—*

132. Requisitions for all blank forms and blank books (Military Hospitals, Bengal, Medical—Commissariat, Army and Army Hospital Corps series) required for military hospitals, will be submitted through the deputy surgeon-general so as to reach the contractor for printing stock forms on the 1st September annually.

*Add the following paragraphs:—*

*VII. Stationery Department.*

140. Stationery will be supplied by the superintendent of stationery, Calcutta, *annually.*

141. Requisitions (on forms which will be supplied by the superintendent of stationery, on application) will be prepared in duplicate and forwarded through deputy surgeons-general, on the 1st May every year.

142. Stationery for temporary hospitals (accompanying British troops on the line of march and rest camps), should be supplied from the stores of station hospitals.

SECTION 12.

*Expunge paragraphs 2 and 3. (See paragraphs 5c., 5d., and 5e., section 2.)*

SECTION 15.

*Paragraph 64.—For the words "Bengal Army Regulations" in second line, substitute "India Army Regulations, Volume I, Part II."*

## Medical Department—continued.

### SECTION 16.

*Add as paragraph 1a :—*

1a. Medical officers and medical subordinates proceeding from one station to another, in medical charge of troops (*British or Native*) will report the circumstance, through the prescribed channel, to the surgeon-general, stating the strength of the force, and the station to which the troops are proceeding. On arrival at their destination, the fact should also be reported. Reports from intermediate stations are not required.

Clause 21  
(contd.)

*Expunge paragraphs 15 to 17.*

### APPENDICES.

*Appendix XII, page 209.—After the item “apparatus, hydrocele,” insert “apparatus, irrigation (two jets, one stop cock, and half a yard of India rubber tubing)*

1	2	3	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.	.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

*”*

*Page 211, after the item “Needles common,” insert “needles exploring*

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.	.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

*”*

*Pages 216 and 220.—Expunge the items “jets ivory for irrigators” and “stop cocks for irrigators.”*

*Appendix XXIV, page 290.—II Native troops, section IV, bedding—For “pillows, large, tow,” read “Pillows, large, coir.”*

*Appendix XXV, page 291.—Expunge the following columns provided for in the Transport Regulations, Part II:—*

Carriage—Mule or pony.

Carriage—Banghy Burdar.

Carriage—For hospital equipment.

*Appendix XXXI, page 297.—Add the following :—*

#### Section VIII—Furniture.

Chairs, close stool.

    “    easy.

Tables, dispensing.

Chairs, cane bottomed.

    “    close stool.

Table, dispensing.

Trunks, camel.

}	For rest barracks.
	For rest camps.

}

According to actual requirements on special indent.

NOTE.—The camel trunks are in lieu of almirahs for purveyor's stores. They will be returned into store when the camps are closed.

*Appendix XLI, page 341.—Army hospital corps form No. 1. Expunge the entry 

Deputy surgeon-general	1
------------------------	---

 in fourth and fifth columns.*

---

Medical Department—continued.

---

Clause 21  
(contd.)

*Appendix XLI, page 348.—Expunge Bengal Form 174 abolished.*

*Add the following as Appendix XLIV—*

**APPENDX XLIV.**

*Specification of the Regulation case of pocket Instruments for the use of Executive Officers of the Indian Medical Service.*

No.	Instruments.	Dimensions.
		Inches
1	Probe curved, and straight sharp-pointed Bistoury, in one handle.	$3\frac{3}{8}$
1	Symes' abscess knife, and double-edged scalpel, in one handle.	$3\frac{7}{8}$
1	Tenaculum, and gum-knife, in one handle . . . . .	$3\frac{7}{8}$
1	Pair crooked scissors . . . . .	$4\frac{3}{4}$
1	Spatula, German silver . . . . .	$4\frac{3}{4}$
1	Bow dressing forceps . . . . .	$4\frac{3}{4}$
1	Director, and aneurism needle, plated . . . . .	$4\frac{3}{4}$
1	Pair artery forceps, fenestrated . . . . .	$3\frac{3}{4}$
2	Probes, plated . . . . .	$4\frac{3}{4}$
1	Male and female silver catheter, combined caustic case with palladium crayon.	$4\frac{3}{4}$
1	Clinical Thermometer . . . . .	4
2	Lancets . . . . .	$2\frac{1}{2}$
2	Dieffenbach's forceps . . . . .	2
1	Silver hypodermic syringe, in case . . . . .	3
6	Needles, plated . . . . .	} $2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$
1	Tablet of silk and wire for sutures . . . . .	
All combined in a Morocco leather single-flapped case		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="font-size: 3em; margin-right: 5px;">{</div> <div> Length <math>5\frac{1}{2}</math>  Breadth <math>2\frac{3}{8}</math>  Thickness at clasp <math>1\frac{1}{2}</math> </div> </div>

TOTAL WEIGHT WITH INSTRUMENTS  $9\frac{1}{4}$  OUNCES.

---

---

Ordnance Department.

---

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT

---

STORES.

---

Reserve of 7-pr. jointed R. M. L. guns to be maintained in India for the future.

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME IV, ORDNANCE,  
PART II, STORES.

*Page 148, Appendix XVI, paragraph 58.*

In column "Established proportion of Reserve," *erase* the proportions as they now stand, and *substitute* :—

Clause 22

"3 Carriages in Madras,  
3 Carriages in Bombay,  
2 Complete batteries (12 guns) in Bengal;"

and in column of "Remarks," opposite the proportion for Bengal, *read* "to include 2 spare carriages."

*Page 155, Appendix XVI, paragraph 104.*

In column "Established proportion of Reserve," *erase* the proportions as they now stand, and *substitute*—

"2 Complete batteries (12 guns) in Bengal.  
2 Guns in Bengal.  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  Complete battery (3 guns) in Madras.  
1 Gun in Madras.  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  Complete battery (3 guns) in Bombay.  
1 Gun in Bombay;"

and in column of "Remarks," *opposite* the items " $\frac{1}{2}$  complete battery (3 guns)" in Madras and Bombay, respectively, *enter* "with complete equipment."

---

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

---

Quarters or compensation for Sergeant Instructors of  
Volunteer Corps in India.

It is notified that 1st class Sergeant Instructors of Volunteer Corps in India who cannot live in barracks, are entitled to public quarters, class A, or compensation in lieu. If quarters of a better

Clause 23

---

Volunteer Corps—*continued.*

---

- Clause 23 (contd.) description than those to which they are entitled are provided by the corps, any extra cost that may thereby be incurred must be defrayed from regimental funds.

G. G. O. No. 930 of 1st September 1876 is cancelled.

---

Addition to the Regulation for the Volunteer Forces in India.

- Clause 24 The following addition is made to the "Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India."

Section XVIII, paragraph 295, line 4, after the words "accompanied with" add "*a report on the officers of the army serving with the corps, in the manner prescribed in the Bengal Army Regulations, Section F, paragraph 23C.*"

---

Appointment of officers to Adjutancies of Volunteer Corps.

- Clause 25 Paragraph 110 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India is reconstructed as follows:—

"110. The term of service of paid Adjutants of Volunteer Corps is five years."

---

REGULATIONS.

---

Appointment of, and grant of Commissions to, officers of Volunteer Corps in the Madras and Bombay Presidencies.

*(Applicable to the Madras and Bombay Presidencies only.)*

- Clause 26 The following correction is made in the "Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India":—

Paragraph 48A is reconstructed as follows:—

"48A. In the Madras and Bombay Presidencies appointments and promotions of officers will be made by the Local Government. The commissions of all officers of Volunteer Corps under the Madras and Bombay Governments will be signed by the Governor in Council, and all appointments or promotions will be published in the *Gazette* of the presidency."

G. CHESNEY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

APPENDICES TO CLAUSES 17 & 20.

---





## Appendix to Clause 17.

## Rates of Pay.

The monthly rates of gross and net pay of warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the British army serving in India are as follows:—

## Royal Horse Artillery.

RANK.	English pay per diem.	FOR A MONTH OF			
		28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.
	s. d.	£ a. p.	£ a. p.	£ a. p.	£ a. p.
Sergeant-major . . . . . { G } { N }	6 0 {	103 6 2 { 102 1 2 {	107 1 3 { 105 11 6 {	110 12 4 { 109 5 10 {	114 7 5 { 113 0 2 {
Battery { Sergeant-major . . . . . { G } { N }	4 4 {	74 10 8 {	77 5 4 {	80 0 0 {	82 10 8 {
Quartermaster sergeant . . . . . { N }		73 5 8 {	75 15 7 {	78 9 6 {	81 3 5 {
Sergeant-instructor of gunnery* . . . . . { G } { N }	4 2 {	71 12 9 { 70 7 9 {	74 5 9 { 73 0 0 {	76 14 9 { 75 8 3 {	79 7 10 { 78 0 7 {
Orderly-room sergeant.	On appointment . . . . . { G } { N }	2 8 {	45 15 2 { 44 10 2 {	47 9 5 { 46 3 8 {	49 3 8 { 47 13 2 {
	After 3 years in re- ceipt of next lower rate of pay. . . . . { G } { N }	3 2 {	54 9 0 { 53 4 0 {	56 8 2 { 55 2 5 {	58 7 5 { 57 0 11 {
	Ditto . . . . . { G } { N }	3 8 {	63 2 10 { 61 13 10 {	65 7 0 { 64 1 3 {	67 11 1 { 66 4 7 {
	Ditto . . . . . { G } { N }	4 2 {	71 12 9 { 70 7 9 {	74 5 9 { 73 0 0 {	76 14 9 { 75 8 3 {
	Ditto . . . . . { G } { N }	4 2 {	71 12 9 { 70 7 9 {	74 5 9 { 73 0 0 {	76 14 9 { 75 8 3 {
Sergeant-trumpeter . . . . . { G } { N }	3 4 {	57 7 0 {	59 7 10 {	61 8 7 {	63 9 5 {
Sergeant . . . . . { N }		56 2 0 {	58 2 1 {	60 2 1 {	62 2 2 {
Sergeant collar-maker . . . . . { G } { N }	3 4 {	57 7 0 {	59 7 10 {	61 8 7 {	63 9 5 {
Sergeant-wheeler . . . . . { N }		56 2 0 {	58 2 1 {	60 2 1 {	62 2 2 {
Trumpeter . . . . . { G } { N }	2 0 {	34 7 5 { 33 2 5 {	35 11 1 { 34 5 4 {	36 14 9 { 35 8 3 {	38 2 6 { 36 11 3 {
Sergeant-farrier and carriage-smith . . . . . { G } { N }	3 9 {	64 9 10 { 63 4 10 {	66 14 9 { 65 9 0 {	69 3 8 { 67 13 2 {	71 8 7 { 70 1 4 {
Corporal . . . . . { G } { N }	2 8 {	45 15 2 {	47 9 5 {	49 3 8 {	50 13 11 {
Corporal collar-maker . . . . . { N }		44 10 2 {	46 3 8 {	47 13 2 {	49 6 8 {
Corporal-wheeler . . . . . { G } { N }	2 8 {	45 15 2 {	47 9 5 {	49 3 8 {	50 13 11 {
Bombardier . . . . . { N }		44 10 2 {	46 3 8 {	47 13 2 {	49 6 8 {
Bombardier collar-maker . . . . . { G } { N }	2 5 {	41 10 3 {	43 2 1 {	44 9 10 {	46 1 8 {
Bombardier-wheeler . . . . . { N }		40 5 3 {	41 12 4 {	43 3 4 {	44 10 5 {
Acting bombardier . . . . . { G } { N }	2 1 {	35 14 4 { 34 9 4 {	37 2 10 { 35 13 1 {	38 7 5 { 37 0 11 {	39 11 11 { 38 4 8 {
Shoeing and carriage-smith . . . . . { G } { N }	2 2 {	37 5 4 { 36 0 4 {	38 10 8 { 37 4 11 {	40 0 0 { 38 9 6 {	41 5 4 { 39 14 1 {
Gunner . . . . . { G } { N }	1 4 {	22 15 7 { 21 10 7 {	23 12 9 { 22 7 0 {	24 9 10 { 23 3 4 {	25 7 0 { 23 15 9 {
Driver . . . . . { G } { N }	1 3 {	21 8 7 { 20 3 7 {	22 4 11 { 20 15 2 {	23 1 3 { 21 10 9 {	23 13 6 { 22 6 3 {
Boys until they attain the age of 18 years. . . . . { G } { N }	0 8 {	11 7 10 { 10 2 10 {	11 14 4 { 10 8 7 {	12 4 11 { 10 14 5 {	12 11 6 { 11 4 3 {

G.—Gross pay without any deduction.

N.—Net pay, i.e., gross pay minus nine pies per diem for grocery ration.

\* The second instructor of gunnery at head-quarters of artillery divisions and districts receives pay of regimental rank and the prescribed rate of extra-duty pay.

## Field and Garrison Artillery.

† The senior trumpeter in batteries of field and garrison artillery receives pay as a trumpeter of horse artillery.

## Appendix to Clause 17—continued.

## Royal Engineers and European Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers of Sappers and Miners.

RANK.	English pay per diem.	FOR A MONTH OF			
		28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.
	s. d.	R a p.	R a p.	R a p.	R a p.
Sergeant-major . . . . . { G } 6 0 {		103 6 2	107 1 3	110 12 4	114 7 5
		102 1 2	105 11 6	109 5 10	113 0 2
Quartermaster-sergeant . . . . . { G } 4 6 {		77 8 7	80 4 11	83 1 3	85 13 6
		76 3 7	78 15 2	81 10 9	84 6 3
Company sergeant-major . . . . . { G } 3 9 {		64 9 10	66 14 9	69 3 8	71 8 7
		63 4 10	65 9 0	67 13 2	70 1 4
Sergeant . . . . . { G } 3 3 {		56 0 0	58 0 0	60 0 0	62 0 0
		54 11 0	56 10 3	58 9 6	60 8 9
Corporal . . . . . { G } 2 6 {		43 1 3	44 9 10	46 2 6	47 11 1
		41 12 3	43 4 1	44 12 0	46 3 10
Second corporal . . . . . { G } 2 2 {		37 5 4	38 10 8	40 0 0	41 5 4
		36 0 4	37 4 11	38 9 6	39 14 1
Lance-corporal . . . . . { G } 1 10 {		31 9 5	32 11 6	33 13 6	34 15 7
		30 4 5	31 5 9	32 7 0	33 8 4
Bugler . . . . . { G } 1 1½ {		19 6 2	20 1 3	20 12 4	21 7 5
Private . . . . . { N } 1 1½ {		18 1 2	18 11 6	19 5 10	20 0 2
Boys until they attain the age of 18 years . . . . . { G } 0 8 {		11 7 10	11 14 4	12 4 11	12 11 6
		10 2 10	10 8 7	10 14 5	11 4 3

## Armourer-sergeants.

[Regimental and Departmental.]

RANK.	English pay per diem.	FOR A MONTH OF			
		28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.
	s. d.	R a p.	R a p.	R a p.	R a p.
Staff armourer-sergeant . . . . . { G } 6 0 {		103 6 2	107 1 3	110 12 4	114 7 5
		102 1 2	105 11 6	109 5 10	113 0 2
Armourer-sergeant, 1st class . . . . . { G } 5 6 {		94 12 4	98 2 6	101 8 7	104 14 9
		93 7 4	96 12 9	100 2 1	103 7 6
„ 2nd „ . . . . . { G } 4 6 {		77 8 7	80 4 11	83 1 3	85 13 6
		76 3 7	78 15 2	81 10 9	84 6 3
Armourer private . . . . . { G } 2 6 {		43 1 3	44 9 10	46 2 6	47 11 1
Probationary armourer . . . . . { N } 2 6 {		41 12 3	43 4 1	44 12 0	46 3 10
<i>Trained armourer sergeants in receipt of old rate of pay under the terms of Special India Army Circular, dated 15th December 1883.</i>					
With regiments, and permanently attached to Ordnance Department. { G } 5 3 {		90 7 5	93 11 1	96 14 9	100 2 6
		89 2 5	92 5 4	95 8 3	98 11 3
Doing duty in an arsenal while awaiting appointment to a regiment. { G } 5 3 {	For six days in the week.	90 7 5	93 11 1	96 14 9	100 2 6
		89 2 5	92 5 4	95 8 3	98 11 3
	For the seventh day.	40 3 3	41 10 3	43 1 3	44 8 2
		38 14 3	40 4 6	41 10 9	43 0 11

G.—Gross pay without any deduction.

N.—Net pay, i.e., gross pay *minus* nine pence per diem for grocery ration.

## Appendix to Clause 17—continued.

## Cavalry.

RANK.	English pay per diem.	FOR A MONTH OF			
		28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>R a. p.</i>	<i>R a. p.</i>	<i>R a. p.</i>	<i>R a. p.</i>
Regimental sergeant-major . . . {G } 5 4 {		91 14 4	95 2 10	98 7 5	101 11 11
		90 9 4	93 13 1	97 0 11	100 4 8
Trained bandmaster . . . {G } 5 6 {		94 12 4	98 2 6	101 8 7	104 14 9
		93 7 4	96 12 9	100 2 1	103 7 6
Quartermaster-sergeant . . . {G } 4 2 {		71 12 9	74 5 9	76 14 9	79 7 10
		70 7 9	73 0 0	75 8 3	78 0 7
Troop sergeant-major . . . {G } 3 10 {		66 0 10	68 6 7	70 12 4	73 2 1
		64 11 10	67 0 10	69 5 10	71 10 10
Saddler-sergeant* . . . {G } 3 8 {		63 2 10	65 7 0	67 11 1	69 15 2
		61 13 10	64 1 3	66 4 7	68 7 11
Sergeant-instructor in fencing and gymnastics . . . {G } 3 3 {		56 0 0	58 0 0	60 0 0	62 0 0
		54 11 0	56 10 3	58 9 6	60 8 9
Sergeant rough-rider . . . {G } 3 10 {		66 0 10	68 6 7	70 12 4	73 2 1
		64 11 10	67 0 10	69 5 10	71 10 10
Farrier quartermaster-sergeant . {G } 4 0 {		68 14 9	71 6 2	73 13 6	76 4 11
		67 9 9	70 0 5	72 7 0	74 13 8
Sergeant-farrier . . . {G } 2 10 {		48 13 2	50 9 0	52 4 11	54 0 10
		47 8 2	49 3 3	50 14 5	52 9 7
Paymaster ser- geant. Orderly-room sergeant.	On appointment . {G } 2 8 {	45 15 2	47 9 5	49 3 8	50 13 11
		44 10 2	46 3 8	47 13 2	49 6 8
	After three years in receipt of next lower rate of pay. {G } 3 2 {	54 9 0	56 8 2	58 7 5	60 6 7
		53 4 0	55 2 5	57 0 11	58 15 4
	Ditto . . . {G } 3 8 {	63 2 10	65 7 0	67 11 1	69 15 2
		61 13 10	64 1 3	66 4 7	68 7 11
Sergeant-trumpeter Sergeant	Ditto . . . {G } 4 2 {	71 12 9	74 5 9	76 14 9	79 7 10
		70 7 9	73 0 0	75 8 3	78 0 7
Sergeant-trumpeter Sergeant	{G } 2 8 {	45 15 2	47 9 5	49 3 8	50 13 11
	{N } 2 8 {	44 10 2	46 3 8	47 13 2	49 6 8
Lance-sergeant . . . {G } 2 4 {		40 3 3	41 10 3	43 1 3	44 8 2
	{N } 2 4 {	38 14 3	40 4 6	41 10 9	43 0 11
Corporal . . . {G } 2 0 {		34 7 5	35 11 1	36 14 9	38 2 6
	{N } 2 0 {	33 2 5	34 5 4	35 8 3	36 11 3
Shoeing-smiths when kept up in lieu of farriers . . . {G } 1 10 {		31 9 5	32 11 6	33 13 6	34 15 7
	{N } 1 10 {	30 4 5	31 5 9	32 7 0	33 8 4
Lance-corporal . . . {G } 1 7 {		27 4 6	28 4 1	29 3 8	30 3 3
	{N } 1 7 {	25 15 6	26 14 4	27 13 2	28 12 0
Trumpeter . . . {G } 1 4 {		22 15 7	23 12 9	24 9 10	25 7 0
	{N } 1 4 {	21 10 7	22 7 0	23 3 4	23 15 9
Private . . . {G } 1 2 {		20 1 8	20 13 2	21 8 7	22 4 1
	{N } 1 2 {	18 12 8	19 7 5	20 2 1	20 12 10
Kettle drummer (when authorised) . {G } 1 9 {		30 2 6	31 3 8	32 4 11	33 6 2
	{N } 1 9 {	28 13 6	29 13 11	30 14 5	31 14 11
Boys until they attain the age of 18 years . . . {G } 0 8 {		11 7 10	11 14 4	12 4 11	12 11 6
	{N } 0 8 {	10 2 10	10 8 7	10 14 5	11 4 3

G.—Gross pay without any deduction.

N.—Net pay, i.e., gross pay minus nine pence per diem for grocery ration.

\* The rate of pay in the above table for saddler-sergeant includes working pay.

Appendix to Clause 17—*continued.*

## Infantry.

RANK.		English pay per diem.	FOR A MONTH OF			
			28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.
			s. d.	R. s. p.	R. s. p.	R. s. p.
Regimental sergeant-major	{ G }	5 0	80 2 6	80 3 8	92 4 11	95 6 2
Trained bandmaster	{ N }		84 13 6	87 13 11	99 14 5	93 14 11
Quartermaster-sergeant	{ G }	4 0	68 14 9	71 6 1	73 13 6	76 4 11
	{ N }		67 9 9	70 0 4	72 7 0	74 13 8
Colour-sergeant	{ G }	3 0	51 11 1	53 8 7	55 6 2	57 3 8
	{ N }		50 6 1	52 2 10	53 15 8	55 12 5
Paymaster-sergeant. Orderly-room sergeant.	On appointment	{ G }	43 1 3	44 9 10	46 2 6	47 11 1
		{ N }	41 12 3	43 4 1	44 12 0	46 3 10
	After three years in receipt of next lower rate of pay.	{ G }	51 11 1	53 8 7	55 6 2	57 3 8
		{ N }	50 6 1	52 2 10	53 15 8	55 12 5
	Ditto	{ G }	60 4 11	62 7 5	64 9 10	66 12 4
		{ N }	58 15 11	61 1 8	63 3 4	65 5 1
Sergeant-drummer, sergeant-piper, or sergeant-bugler	{ G }	2 4	40 3 3	41 10 3	43 1 3	44 8 2
	{ N }		38 14 3	40 4 6	41 10 9	43 0 11
Sergeant-pioneer						
Sergeant						
Lance-sergeant	{ G }	2 0	34 7 5	35 11 1	36 14 9	38 2 6
	{ N }		33 2 5	34 5 4	35 8 3	36 11 3
Corporal	{ G }	1 8	28 11 6	29 11 11	30 12 4	31 12 9
	{ N }		27 6 6	28 6 2	29 5 10	30 5 6
Lance-corporal	{ G }	1 3	21 8 7	22 4 11	23 1 3	23 13 6
	{ N }		20 3 7	20 15 2	21 10 9	22 6 3
Bugler, fifer, piper, or drummer	{ G }	1 1	18 10 8	19 5 4	20 0 0	20 10 8
	{ N }		17 5 8	17 15 7	18 9 6	19 3 5
Private	{ G }	1 0	17 3 8	17 13 6	18 7 5	19 1 3
	{ N }		15 14 8	16 7 9	17 0 11	17 10 0
Boys until they attain the age of 18 years.	{ G }	0 8	11 7 10	11 14 4	12 4 11	12 11 6
	{ N }		10 2 10	10 8 7	10 14 5	11 4 3

G.—Gross pay without any deduction.

N.—Net pay, i.e., gross pay minus nine pence per diem for grocery ration.

## Appendix to Clause 17—concluded.

## Trained Schoolmasters.

RANK.	English pay per diem.	FOR A MONTH OF			
		28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.
	s. d.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.
Trained schoolmaster on appointment. {G } {N }	4 1	{ 70 5 9 69 0 9 }	{ 72 13 11 71 8 2 }	{ 75 6 2 73 15 8 }	{ 77 14 4 76 7 1 }
After 3 years' service . . . . {G } {N }	4 7	{ 78 15 7 77 10 7 }	{ 81 12 9 80 7 0 }	{ 84 9 10 83 3 4 }	{ 87 7 0 85 15 9 }
" 6 " " . . . . {G } {N }	5 1	{ 87 9 5 86 4 5 }	{ 90 11 6 89 5 9 }	{ 93 13 6 92 7 0 }	{ 96 15 7 95 8 4 }
" 9 " " . . . . {G } {N }	5 7	{ 96 3 3 94 14 3 }	{ 99 10 3 98 4 6 }	{ 103 1 3 101 10 9 }	{ 106 8 2 105 0 11 }
Warrant Officer.					
Schoolmaster after 12 years' service as such, if re-engaged. {G } {N }	6 0	{ 103 6 2 102 1 2 }	{ 107 1 3 105 11 6 }	{ 110 12 4 109 5 10 }	{ 114 7 5 113 0 2 }
After 15 years' service as such, if re-engaged. {G } {N }	6 6	{ 112 0 0 110 11 0 }	{ 116 0 0 114 10 3 }	{ 120 0 0 118 9 6 }	{ 124 0 0 122 8 9 }
After 18 years' service as such, if re-engaged. {G } {N }	7 0	{ 120 9 10 119 4 10 }	{ 124 14 9 123 9 0 }	{ 129 3 8 127 13 2 }	{ 133 8 7 132 1 4 }
The pay of a schoolmaster serving as such on the 30th June 1881 is as follows:—					
After 12 years' service as such, if re-engaged. {G } {N }	6 1	{ 104 13 2 103 8 2 }	{ 108 9 0 107 3 3 }	{ 112 4 11 110 14 5 }	{ 116 0 10 114 9 7 }
" 15 " " " {G } {N }	6 7	{ 113 7 0 112 2 0 }	{ 117 7 10 116 2 1 }	{ 121 8 7 120 2 1 }	{ 125 9 5 124 2 2 }
" 18 " " " {G } {N }	7 1	{ 122 0 10 120 11 10 }	{ 126 6 7 125 0 10 }	{ 130 12 4 129 5 10 }	{ 135 2 1 133 10 10 }

G.—Gross pay without any deduction.

N.—Net pay, *i.e.*, gross pay *minus* nine pence per diem for grocery ration.

## Appendix to Clause 20.

## Compensation in lieu of clothing.

Services.	Articles.	MONTHLY RENT.						Remarks.
		1 <sup>st</sup> year.	2 <sup>d</sup> year.	3 <sup>d</sup> year.	4 <sup>th</sup> year.	5 <sup>th</sup> year.	6 <sup>th</sup> year.	
DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS.	Tunic. . . . .	4	0	1	11	1	11	Annual issue, but full compensation in lieu of the article in kind is allowed in the second year.
	Riding pantaloons, pair of . . . . .	1	01	1	0	1	01	
	Trousers, cloth* . . .	0	74	0	7	0	7	
	Boots, Wellington* . .	0	74	0	74	0	74	
	Knee-boots* . . . . .	0	10	0	10	0	10	
	Gloves . . . . .	0	2	0	2	0	2	
HUSBARS	Tunic . . . . .	0	0	2	2	1	104	Annual issue, but full compensation in lieu of the article in kind is allowed in the second year.
	Riding pantaloons, pair of . . . . .	1	01	1	8	1	01	
	Trousers, cloth* . . .	0	8	0	74	0	7	
	Boots, Wellington* . .	0	74	0	74	0	74	
	Knee-boots* . . . . .	0	10	0	10	0	10	
	Gloves . . . . .	0	2	0	2	0	2	
LANCERS	Tunic . . . . .	4	7	2	34	2	0	Annual issue, but full compensation in lieu of the article in kind is allowed in the second year.
	Riding pantaloons, pair of . . . . .	1	01	1	8	1	01	
	Trousers, cloth* . . .	0	8	0	74	0	7	
	Boots, Wellington* . .	0	74	0	74	0	74	
	Knee-boots* . . . . .	0	10	0	10	0	10	
	Gloves . . . . .	0	2	0	2	0	2	
ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.	Jacket, dress . . . . .	7	2	0	2	1	10	The dress jacket is issued in the first year, and the riding jacket in the second year, with compensation for the difference in cost there raised.
	Jacket, riding . . . . .	2	11	2	7	1	6	
	Riding pantaloons, pair of . . . . .	1	01	1	01	1	01	
	Trousers, cloth* . . .	0	04	0	04	0	04	
	Boots, Wellington* . .	0	74	0	74	0	74	
	Knee-boots* . . . . .	0	10	0	10	0	10	



## Appendix to Clause 20—continued.

## Compensation in lieu of clothing—contd.

Services.	Articles.	MONTHLY RATE.						REMARKS.
		Staff Sergeants.		Sergeants.		Rank and file.		
		s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	
ROYAL ARTILLERY, MOUNTED MEN.	Tunic . . . . .	4	3	2	11	1	8	
	Serge frock . . . . .	3	6	1	8	0	8½	
	Riding pantaloons, pair of . . . . .	1	10½	1	10½	1	5	
	Trousers, cloth* . . . . .	0	6½	0	6½	0	5½	
	Boots, Wellington* . . . . .	0	7½	0	7½	0	7½	
	Knee-Boots* . . . . .	0	10	0	10	0	10	
ROYAL ARTILLERY, DISMOUNTED MEN.	Gloves . . . . .	0	2	0	2	0	2	
	Tunic . . . . .	4	3	2	11	1	8	
	Serge frock . . . . .	3	6	1	8	0	8½	
	Trousers, cloth† pair of . . . . .	1	1½	1	1½	0	11	
	Boots, Wellington* . . . . .	0	7½	0	7½	0	7½	
	Boots, ankle . . . . .	0	10½	0	10½	0	10½	Annual issue to dismounted men, but in the second year two pairs are given for which compensation is admissible at 10s. 6d. per pair.
ROYAL ARTILLERY, MOUNTAIN BATTALRIES.	Norfolk coat, cloth . . . . .	Rs. 1	As. 9	Rs. 1	As. 9	Rs. 0	As. 15	The cloth and serge clothing is issued in alternate years, with compensation in the year of serge issue for difference between the value of cloth and serge clothing.
	Norfolk coat, serge . . . . .	1	0	1	0	0	10	
	Knickerbockers, cloth . . . . .	0	13	0	13	0	13	
	Knickerbockers, serge . . . . .	0	8	0	8	0	8	
		Gaiters . . . . .	0	5	0	5	0	5
INFANTRY OF THE LINE (EXCEPT HIGHLAND REGIMENTS).	Boots, ankle . . . . .	1	9	1	9	1	9	Two pairs annually.
	Tunic . . . . .	3	10	1	8	1	2	The tunic is issued in the first year, and the serge frock in the second year, with compensation for difference between their values.
	Serge frock . . . . .	1	11	0	10½	0	8½	
	Trousers, cloth, pair of . . . . .	1	3	0	11½	0	7½	In the first year, a pair of cloth trousers and half compensation for a pair of biennial serge trousers is issued. In the second year, a pair of serge trousers with difference in value between cloth and serge trousers, and the remaining half compensation for the biennial pair of serge trousers is issued.
	Trousers, tartan or serge† pair of . . . . .	1	2	0	6	0	6	
	Boots, ankle . . . . .	1	9	1	9	1	9	Two pairs annually.

\* Issued biennially.

† When a biennial issue, one-half of these rates will be allowed.

## Appendix to Clause 20—concluded.

## Compensation in lieu of clothing—concl'd.

Services.	Articles.	MONTHLY RATE.						REMARKS.
		Staff Sergeants.		Sergeants.		Rank and file.		
		s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	
HIGHLAND REGIMENTS WEARING THE KILT OR TREWS.	Coat . . . .	4	7	2	0	1	5	See remarks against infantry of the line.
	White jacket . . .	1	9½	0	11	0	5½	
	Serge frock . . .	2	4½	1	0	0	9½	
	Kilt . . . .	2	6½	2	1½	1	5	
	Trews* . . Pair of	1	10	1	6½	1	2	Two pairs annually.  Ditto.
	Shoes . . . „	1	8	1	8	1	8	
	Boots, ankle . . „	1	9	1	9	1	9	
	Plaid† . . . .	0	6	0	2	0	1½	
	Gaiters . . Pair of	0	2½	0	2½	0	2½	
ROYAL ENGI- NEERS AND BRITISH SAFFERS AND MINERS.	Tunic . . . .	5	4	3	4	1	6	Two pairs annually.  Two pairs annually.
	Trousers, tweed Pair of	2	7	1	10	1	8	
	Boots . . . „	1	9	1	9	1	9	
	Serge frock . . .	2	3	1	10	0	9	

\* When a biennial issue, one-half of these rates will be allowed.

† Triennial issue.



# ARMY CIRCULARS.

INDIA.

1885.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

MILITARY DEPARTMENT;

Fort William, the 31st March, 1885.

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council.

## CONTENTS.

### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

#### BRITISH TROOPS.

Clause 27	Corrections in the Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I . . . . .	Page 6
„ 28	Rate of exchange for the payment of pensions of British non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the Indian Army . . . . .	7
„ 29	Rates of half-pay for warrant officers of the Indian Army Medical Department . . . . .	8

#### NATIVE TROOPS.

„ 30	Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II . . . . .	8
------	---	---

N.B.—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause marked as *generally applicable* is applicable to all three presidencies.

---

Contents—*continued.*

---

ACCOUNTS.

---

ADJUSTMENT.

	PAGE
Clause 31 Rules for the supply of funds and payment of officers and troops on field service . . . . .	9

---

REGIMENTAL.

„ 32 Supply of funds to batteries of Royal artillery and Native regiments and batteries . . . . .	10
---	----

COMMANDS.

---

ARTILLERY.

„ 33 Reconstruction of the commands of the Royal Artillery Divisions and Districts in India . . . . .	14
---	----

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

---

REGULATIONS.

„ 34 Additions to, and alterations in, Army Regulations, India, Volume V . . . . .	16
--	----

CLOTHING.

---

BRITISH TROOPS.

„ 35 Credit for regimental necessaries, &c., issued to soldiers . . . . .	19
„ 36 Revised forms of requisitions for regimental necessaries, garniture, tools, &c. . . . .	19

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

---

REGULATIONS.

„ 37 Furlough on account of wounds on field service to reckon as service for pension and as not subject to repayment . . . . .	20
--	----

---

## Contents—concluded.

---

### MILITARY WORKS DEPARTMENT.

PAGE

Clause 38	Condition of employment of Officers of the Royal Engineers in the Military Works Department . . . . .	20
-----------	--	----

### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

#### REGULATIONS.

„ 39	Additions to Army Regulations, India, Volume III . . . . .	21
------	--	----

#### PENSIONS.

#### WIDOWS AND ORPHANS.

„ 40	Pension to the widows and compassionate allowances to the children of officers of the British service formerly of the Indian Army . . . . .	21
------	---	----

#### VOLUNTEER CORPS.

„ 41	Classification, for pension, of first class Sergeant Instruct- ors of Volunteer Corps . . . . .	22
------	--	----

---

Addendum . . . . .		22
Appendix to Clause 31 . . . . .		25
„ „ 35 . . . . .		30
„ „ 36 . . . . .		38



---

## Pay and Allowances.

---

### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

#### BRITISH TROOPS.

#### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Clause 27  
Volume I, Part I:—

*Article 7c, page 12.*—*Expunge* the words “Shubkudder, Michnee.”

*Article 38, page 23.*—*Expunge* the entries, “Military Secretary to Government, Punjab,” “Deputy Accountant General, Military Department.”

*Page 24.*—*Insert* the following article:—

“38A.—The employment of officers of the Indian Army and Staff Corps on the general and departmental Staff of the army is governed by the following rules:—

I. The tenure of the following appointments is limited to 5 years, subject to the condition that they must be vacated on succession to the Colonel's allowances. The incumbents will not be borne on the strength of regiments, and regimental officers on appointment will vacate their regimental appointments:—

Secretary and Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in Military Department.

Secretaries to the Governments of Madras and Bombay, Military Department.

Accountant General, Military Department.

Controllers of Military Accounts.

Commissaries General, Bengal, Madras, and Bombay.

Judge Advocates General, Bengal, Madras, and Bombay.

Superintendent, Horse Breeding Operations.

Director, Army Remount Operations.

II. The tenure of the following appointments is subject to the same conditions as those in clause I, and to the further condition, that they must be vacated on promotion to the rank of General Officer:—

Deputy Judge Advocate General of Bengal.

Deputy Commissaries General, Bengal, Madras, and Bombay.

Military Secretary to the Government of the Punjab.



Pay and Allowances—continued.

se 27  
(d.)

Superintendents of Remount Depôts, Bengal and Madras.  
Superintendent of Family Payments and Pensions, Madras.  
Superintendents and Agents, Army Clothing, Bengal, Madras,  
and Bombay.

\* When held by an officer of  
the Indian Service.

Superintendent\* and Assistant Super-  
intendent of British Army Schools.  
Superintendent of Hissar Farm.

III. The tenure of the following appointments is also limited to five years; the incumbents will be borne (seconded) on the strength of regiments or in the case of officers belonging to a department in which the tenure is not limited, on the list of that department:—

Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Military Department.

Military Secretary to the Resident at Hyderabad.

Deputy Accountant General, Military Department.

Assistant Superintendent of Remount Depôts.

Remount Agent, Calcutta, officers of the Transport Department Bengal, Madras, and Bombay.

Superintendent, Native Army Schools.

IV. Officers of the Commissariat, Military Accounts, and Judge Advocate General's Departments, excepting those whose tenure of appointment is governed by clauses I and II, will vacate their appointments under any one of the following conditions:—

(i) Succession to Colonel's allowances.

(ii) Promotion to Major General.

(\* This clause will not take effect until the 1st January 1887.)

(iii) Attaining to 52 years of age.\*

V. Officers who may revert or who have already reverted to duty from a general or departmental staff appointment, will not be eligible for re-appointment to the army or departmental staff (special appointments in the field excepted) until they shall have performed two years' regimental or approved military duty not on the Staff.

VI. Officers who on the 8th August 1884 were holding appointments of hitherto unlimited tenure, to which they were appointed before the 1st January 1884, will be allowed a tenure of seven years from date of appointment, or such further extension as will enable them to complete 32 years' service for pension, but not exceeding nine years' tenure in all.

Provided, however, that no officer will be required to vacate an appointment the tenure of which has heretofore been unlimited (except on promotion to general officer or on succession to the Colonel's allowances) before the 1st January 1886.

VII. Officers vacating appointments under clauses IV (iii) and VI will be eligible for the advantages of article 336.

## Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

*Article 75, page 33.*—For “Superintendent, Native Army Schools, Bengal, per annum Rs. 270” *substitute* “Superintendent, Native Army Schools, Bengal, Rs. 30.” Clause 27  
(concl'd.)

*Article 85, clause (d).*—After the words “shoeing each horse,” insert “(payable to troop-farriers).”

*Article 149.*—In the last line, for the figure “4” in the column headed “Indian Service,” *substitute* “2” and alter the total from “5” to “3.” G. L. 360 S.A., of  
27th June 1884,  
Pro. A., December  
1884, Nos. 2601-14.

*Article 415.*—In column “Garrison Artillery” opposite “Adjutant of Artillery,” &c., insert “2.” G. G. O. No. 764  
of 1879.

*Article 611.*—Before the word “farey” insert the word “anthrax.”

*Articles 1240 and 1241* to be *expunged*.

*Article 1068.*—Add the following to the list of appointments in this article:— I. A. Circulars,  
clause 9 of 1885.

“Officers of the Ordnance Department when inspecting regimental equipment.”

*Article 1945.*—In line 4, before the word “warrant” insert the word “departmental.” At the end of the article, *add*— I. A. Circulars,  
clause 128 of 1884.—  
G. L. No. 1492A., of  
10th December 1884.

“The pensions of the warrant officers mentioned in Article 1257A., will be fixed by the War Office under the provisions of the Royal Warrant in force.”

### Rate of exchange for the payment of pensions of British non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the local service.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 19TH MARCH 1885.)

With the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, it is hereby notified that, with effect from the 1st April 1885, the pensions of British non-commissioned officers and men of the local service, and of those who on volunteering for general service elected the Indian pension regulations, will, when paid in India, be converted at the rate of exchange fixed annually for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments.

With reference to the foregoing, the following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

*Article 1936.*—In the tables of pensions in clauses (a) and (b), expunge the rates in Indian currency.

Add the following clause to this article:—

“The above rates of pension, when paid in India, will be converted at the rate of exchange fixed annually for the adjustment of

Clause 28

## Pay and Allowances—continued.

Clause 28 financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Govern-  
(concl'd.) ments."

*Article 1941.*—In the table of pensions, expunge the rates in Indian currency.

Add the following clause to this article:—

"The above rates of pension, when paid in India, will be converted at the rate of exchange fixed annually for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments."

### Revised rates of half-pay for warrant officers of the Sub-ordinate Medical Department.

Clause 29 Under instructions from Her Majesty's Government, revised rates of temporary half-pay and lodging allowances having been sanctioned for the Subordinate Medical Department, the following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I. The new rates have effect from the 5th March 1885.

*Article 1928B.*—In the table of half-pay, expunge the entries from "Honorary Surgeon" to the end with the rates opposite, and substitute the following:—

"Senior Apothecary	{ 1st grade	.	.	.	.	100
	{ 2nd "	.	.	.	.	65
Apothecary	{ 1st grade	.	.	.	.	52
	{ 2nd "	.	.	.	.	40
Assistant Apothecary (both grades)	.	.	.	.	.	26
Sub-Assistant Apothecary	.	.	.	.	.	20 "

*Article 1928D.*—The table of lodging allowances is reconstructed as follows:—

	Per diem.
	s. d.
"Deputy Commissary	
Senior Apothecary after three years' service in the 1st grade.	} 2 3
Assistant Commissary	
Deputy Assistant Commissary	
Senior Apothecary under three years' service in the 1st grade.	} 2 0
Senior Apothecary, 2nd grade	
Conductor	
Sub-Conductor	
Other medical warrant officers	} 1 4.

---

## Accounts.

---

### NATIVE TROOPS.

---

#### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II.

The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, Clause 30  
India, Volume I, Part II:—

*Article 37.*—The first sentence is revised as follows:—

“A soldier of good character (irrespective of rank) who may be discharged in the fifteenth year of service, for an incurable disease, as permanently incapable of earning a livelihood, may, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, be granted a pension of Rs. 3 a month.”

*Article 102.*—In line 5 after the word “origin” *insert* the words, “and to the children of intermarriages between persons of this lineage.”

*Article 512*, clause (a), page 110, *expunge* the sentence “If a European, East Indian,” &c., down to the word “lineage,” and *substitute* the following:—

“If a European,\* or an African, or an East Indian,\* of European descent. The term ‘European descent’ includes those whose fathers and maternal grandfathers or whose mothers and paternal grandfathers were of pure European origin, and also those who are the children of intermarriages between persons of this lineage.”

*Article 530.*—The first sentence is revised as follows:—

“A soldier of good character (irrespective of rank) who may be discharged, in the fifteenth year of service, for an incurable disease, as permanently incapable of earning a livelihood, may, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, be granted a pension of Rs. 3 a month.”

---

## ACCOUNTS.

---

### ADJUSTMENT.

---

#### Rules for the supply of funds and payment of officers and troops on field service.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 25TH MARCH 1885.)

Instructions on the above subject have been approved by the Clause 31  
Government of India, and are published in the Appendix to this Circular.

Accounts—continued.

REGIMENTAL.

Supply of funds to batteries of Royal artillery and Native regiments and batteries.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 14TH MARCH 1885.)

Clause 32  
(contd.)

The following arrangements for the supply of funds for the payment of batteries of Royal artillery and Native regiments will have effect from the 1st July 1885, in supersession of existing procedure. They will apply to the general states of the troops mentioned in paragraph 1 for the month of July, and of Native troops for the month of June 1885.

1. The rules regarding cash assignments, drawings on treasuries, manner of obtaining remittance transfer receipts, and making family and other remittances to England, as laid down for regiments of British infantry and cavalry in the "Instructions for payment of British Troops, India, 1882," will be generally applicable to batteries of Royal artillery, artillery divisions and districts, and companies of Royal engineers attached to sappers and miners, the commanding officers in each case being placed in the same position as paymasters of British regiments in these respects.

2. The following rules apply to Native troops only.

3. Officers commanding regiments of cavalry and infantry, batteries of artillery, the head-quarters sappers and miners, and detached companies of sappers and miners, will receive in the month of March from the Controller of Military Accounts, Accounts Branch, an annual assignment of cash for each month of the official year, on the treasury nearest to their respective stations.

NOTE.—Half battalions detached to a considerable distance from their head-quarters and for long periods may, under authority from the Controller of Military Accounts, be treated as a regiment.

4. The sum thus assigned will be drawn against by the commanding officer exclusively by cheques, for which purpose cheque-books will be supplied by the Controller of Military Accounts, Accounts Branch. These books should be kept by the commanding officer under lock and key.

5. The drawings of any month, added to the sums drawn in previous months of the official year, must not exceed the amount for which provision has been made up to that period in the assignment. For example, if the total provision of funds from April to November inclusive be at the rate of Rs. 1,000 per month,

### Accounts—continued.

or Rs. 8,000 in the aggregate, and the amount drawn up to October be only Rs. 6,000, the difference only, *viz.*, Rs. 2,000, may, if required, be drawn in November.

Clause 32  
(contd.)

6. Should the commanding officer ever have reason to anticipate that, owing to exceptional payments, he will require more money than is at his credit, he will apply to the Controller of Military Accounts, Accounts Branch, for a supplementary assignment, stating the amount that will be actually required, and explaining the circumstances which render it necessary.

7. In cases of unforeseen emergency, which will not admit of the delay involved in the above procedure, the commanding officer may obtain the required credit on the civil treasury on the authority of a station order; but he should report the circumstances in each case to the Controller of Military Accounts, Accounts Branch, on the day the order is issued.

8. The supplementary assignment granted, as well as the credit obtained on the authority of a station order, will be added to the annual assignment of the commanding officer concerned, and be drawn against by cheques only, as explained in rules 4 and 5.

9. The unpaid balance of the annual and supplementary assignment and credit on the 31st March—the last day of the official year—will lapse, and cheques must not be drawn against it, if not likely to be paid on or before that date.

10. The commanding officer will draw but one cheque in the beginning of the month for the amount due to him on his general state of accounts for the preceding month; but if, after the monthly cheque has been drawn, an emergency arises, requiring the supply of further funds for the payment of detachments, advances of pay to officers leaving the corps, or other distinctly authorised purposes, he may draw additional cheques for such purposes, so long as he does not overdraw his assignment as explained in rule 5. The amount of these cheques should be shown in the general state of accounts of the month in which drawn.

11. On the last day of the month the commanding officer will forward a list (M.A. Form 78) showing the numbers, dates, and amounts of the cheques drawn by him during the month, to the treasury officer who, after certifying to its correctness, will at once return it to the commanding officer for transmission, on the day of its receipt, to the Pay Examiner.

Accounts—continued.

Clause 32  
(contd.)

12. When a regiment, battery, or detached company of sappers and miners is moved to another station, the commanding officer will obtain from the treasury officer a certificate specifying the full amount paid from the treasury within the official year up to the date of removal. This certificate the commanding officer will at once forward to the Controller of Military Accounts, Accounts Branch, with an application showing the undrawn balance of assignment, and the treasury, or treasuries, to which this balance or any portion of it is required to be transferred. No such transfer is necessary when a detached company of sappers and miners is ordered to rejoin the head-quarters of the corps.

13. In the case of a regiment, battery, or detached company of sappers and miners being moved either to another presidency, or to another province within the same presidency, but beyond the jurisdiction of the Local Government on which the annual assignment was granted, the commanding officer will apply to the treasury officer for a certificate specifying the full amount drawn by him from the treasury within the official year. This certificate the commanding officer will at once forward to the Local Accountant General in a letter showing the stations at which the regiment, battery, or company is likely to be, while *en route*, on the 1st of the month, or of each month following, and the sum required to be issued on those dates for the services of the troops. The Accountant General of the province from which the regiment is departing, after adding the balance of the assignment then available, will transfer the particulars, in the same form, to the Accountant General of the Government to which the regiment is proceeding, communicating the particulars to the Controller's office, Accounts Branch.

14. On the completion of the pay list and general state \* on the last day of the month, the commanding officer will draw, on or after the first of the next month, the balance due thereon, plus the sum noted in the margin (at his option, if required for current expenditure), which will be shown as the closing cash balance in hand; and this amount will be available for meeting current expenditure until the next general state is prepared. Under no circumstances will he draw from the treasury a less sum than that actually required to meet his disbursements, as shown in his pay list and general state of accounts: a balance in favour would indicate that he has over-credited himself with

\* NOTE.—Should be forwarded to the Pay Examiner as soon after the 1st of the month as possible, and under no circumstances later than the 10th.

## Accounts—concluded.

expenditure which he has not actually incurred, and this must be guarded against by due precaution.

Clause 32  
(concl'd.)

15. The commanding officer will bring forward in his general state of accounts the balance as altered by the Pay Examiner to be brought forward. Balance as altered by the state of accounts the balance as altered by the Pay Examiner in consequence of any miscalculations, or omissions, or credits to Government for advances, or confirmed retrenchments, &c. If the corrected balance is objected to by the commanding officer, he will, nevertheless, adopt such balance and address the Pay Examiner specially on the subject. Should the audit on the previous month's pay list and general state of accounts not have been received before it is necessary to despatch the next pay list and general state of accounts, the commanding officer will then, only, bring forward his own balance. Every endeavour will, however, be made by the Pay Examiner to cause the corrected balance to be in the hands of the commanding officer at a sufficiently early date to prevent this.

16. The commanding officer will debit himself in his general state of accounts with all the sums drawn by cheques up to the date of its despatch to the Pay Examiner; any further exceptional drawings thereafter, as provided for in rules 7 and 10, being shown in the next general state of accounts. In exhibiting the cheques drawn in the general state, the greatest care should be taken to insert full particulars as to the amount, and date of each cheque, and the treasury drawn upon.

17. Public service and privilege remittance transfer receipts including those for sepoy's remittances, will be obtained from civil treasuries in part payment of the monthly cheque. Public service and privilege remittance transfer receipts. Remittance transfer receipts for *bonâ fide* public services may, in all urgent cases, be obtained from civil treasuries at any time in exchange for cash or cheque drawn.

18. On the first of each month the commanding officer will forward direct to the Controller of Military Accounts, Accounts Branch, rolls for family remittances to England (M. A. Form 144) by British officers, and British non-commissioned officers of sapper companies under his command: the receipts, to be delivered to the remitter, are to be signed by the commanding officer. The total of such rolls will be credited to Government in the general state of accounts then being closed. The commanding officer will be held personally responsible for any discrepancy between the totals of these remittance rolls forwarded by him to the Controller of Military Accounts, and the amounts credited to Government on that account in the general state.

19. The officer commanding will afford credit in the general state for all stoppages on account of family certificates under the



## Commands.

**Clause 32** heading "Deduction on account of Family Certificate Stoppages,"  
(concl'd.) sending to the Superintendent of Family Payments, Madras, on the first of the month, the subjoined certificate on Madras Form 50 with the statement of stoppages:—

Certified that the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ has been debited in the  
pay list and general state of accounts of the regiment under my command for  
the month of \_\_\_\_\_ on account of Family Certificate Stoppages.

This rule is applicable to Madras only.

20. When corps are on field service, advances for authorised purposes will be drawn on receipts, in triplicate, from the field treasure-chest, under such rules as may then be prescribed.

## COMMANDS.

### ARTILLERY.

## Reconstruction of the commands of the Royal Artillery Divisions and Districts in India.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 21ST MARCH 1885.)

**Clause 33** In modification of G. G. O. 764 of 1879, the following staff has been sanctioned by Her Majesty's Government for the Royal Artillery serving in India.

### BENGAL.

DIVISION OR DISTRICT.	Staff Colonels.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Adjutants.	Class.
Rawal Pindi Division . . . . .	1	2	1	A
Lahore Division . . . . .	1	2	1	A
Meerut " . . . . .	1	2	1	A
Sirhind " . . . . .	...	1	1	B
Oudh " . . . . .	...	1	1	B
Allahabad " . . . . .	...	1	1	B
Gwalior District . . . . .	...	1	1	B
Presidency " . . . . .	...	1	1	B
Saugor " . . . . .	...	1	...	C
Inspector General of Royal Artillery .	1	...	...	
Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Artillery .	1	...	...	
Reserve . . . . .	...	2	...	
	5	14	8	

## Commands—continued.

Clause 33  
(concl.)

DIVISION OR DISTRICT.	Staff Colonels.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Adjutants.	Class.
MADRAS.				
Mysore Division . . . . .	1	1	1	A
British Burmah Division . . . . .	1	1	1	A
Hyderabad Subsidiary Force . . . . .	...	1	1	B
Eastern District . . . . .	...	1	1	B
Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery . . . . .	...	1	...	...
BOMBAY.				
Poona Division . . . . .	1	1	1	A
Mhow " . . . . .	...	1	1	B
Northern " . . . . .	...	1	...	C
Bombay District . . . . .	...	1	1	B
Sindh " . . . . .	...	1	...	C
Quetta " . . . . .	...	1	...	C
Aden Brigade . . . . .	...	1	1	B
Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery . . . . .	...	1	...	
	1	8	4	
TOTAL . . . . .	8	27	16	

2. Colonels holding the commands classed A will draw Rs. 600 per mensem command pay, with Royal Artillery pay as Lieutenant-Colonels.

Lieutenant-Colonels holding the commands classed B and C will draw Rs. 400 and Rs. 300 per mensem command pay, respectively, with Royal Artillery pay as Lieutenant-Colonels.

Lieutenant-Colonels holding executive command of two or more batteries at the head-quarters of Artillery commands A or at out-stations\* will draw Rs. 200 per mensem command pay.

\* Campbellpore.  
Ferozepore.  
Agra.  
Thayetmyo.

3. Colonels on the staff will draw horse allowance for three horses; other Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels will draw horse allowance in accordance with Article 415, Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I.

4. Regimental Colonels now holding any of the commands A and B will continue to draw the pay and allowances of their regimental rank with command pay Rs. 400, and horse allowance as at present.

5. Adjutants attached to commands A and B will be exclusive of the Establishment of batteries in India, and will draw staff pay and horse allowance as at present.

## Commissariat Department.

### Clause 33 (concl'd.)

Acting Adjutants will be allowed to commands classed C, under Article 396, Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I, and to station commands of two or more batteries, including the head-quarters of commands A under Article 397.

6. The provisions of Articles 388-399, Army Regulations Volume I, Part I (except the last part of Article 388, from the end of the note to the end of the Article, which is cancelled) remain in force.

## COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

### REGULATIONS.

### Additions to and alterations in Army Regulations, India, Volume V, Commissariat.

### Clause 34

*Paragraph 233.—Add* to the paragraph as a fresh sentence.

"The previous sanction of Government should be obtained for petty purchases of articles of European Manufacture out of office contingent allowances, when the value of the articles to be purchased exceeds Rs. 10."

*Paragraph 243.—Expunge* the words "(in Bengal through the Deputy Commissary General)" in the third and fourth lines.

*Paragraph 344.—Add* after the word "Sub-division" in the second line, "of all rations including articles issued on payment, (see paragraph 327)," also at the end of the paragraph "meat is issued in bulk to each battery, troop or company."

*Paragraph 431.—After* the word "furnishes" *add* "Commissary General and," also at the end of the paragraph after the word "Bengal, and Bombay." In Madras, particulars regarding bread supplied departmentally are furnished by the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts annually.

*Paragraph 473.—To* the end of the paragraph *add* "or may be hired if such an arrangement is found to be more economical."

*Paragraph 703 (i).—After* the word "etc." in first line, *insert* "also tubs,  $\frac{1}{2}$  casks, in use in the Commissariat Department."

I. A. Circulars,  
Clause 52 of 1884.

Commissary General,  
Bengal's Circular  
No. 26 of 1871.  
Military Department  
No. 340—D., dated  
1st February 1884.  
G. O. C. C., dated 1st  
December 1884.

Commissary General  
Bengal's Circular  
No. 17 of 1883.  
Commissary General,  
Bengal's No. 6203,  
dated 27th October  
1884.

## Commissariat Department—*continued*.

*Paragraph 759.*—In fourth line after the words “or 50 puncheons” insert “subject to a minimum of 1 bhistee and 1 cooly for every godown where rum or malt liquor, in casks or puncheons, is in store.”

Clause 34  
(contd.)

*Paragraph 789.*—In first and fourth lines for “each Commissariat station” read “each Head Quarters Commissariat station.”

*Section V add as paragraph 814 (a).*—The authorized allowances of rum and malt liquor will be issued monthly by the Commissariat Department to Military Clerks employed in the Army Head Quarters’ Offices at Sinla on payment, the rum being drawn from the Commissariat Godown at Jutogh, and the malt liquor from the Government Contractors.”

*Paragraph 972.*—The first sentence is reconstructed as follows:—

“In Bengal straw which has been used for stuffing mattresses should, on being returned to the Commissariat Department, be issued as bedding for horses; it should on no account be used as food for animals, nor should it be sold. If not required as bedding for horses, it should be burnt.”

*Paragraph 1214*—is cancelled.

*Paragraph 1287.*—Insert the following before the word “Bengal” in the last line.

“Short term contracts for supplies (see paragraph 1228) not provided for in ordinary contracts, and which are suddenly required to meet emergent demands, are similarly dealt with by all Executive Commissariat Officers.”

*Paragraph 1336.*—The first note is reconstructed as follows:—

“Bengal. In original only, and signed only by the contractor as the sole ‘principal’ in presence of the Executive Commissariat Officer who signs in acknowledgment of its having been executed in his presence. All Commissariat Contracts are signed before an Officer of the Commissariat Department, but where contractors reside at a distance, the following procedure is observed, *viz.*, in the case of Europeans, the deeds are executed by them in the presence of one or more (two, if possible) respectable European witnesses, and in the case of natives, their signatures are authenticated by a Magistrate or some other Civil authority.”

*Paragraph 1383.*—Add after the word “authority” in the 3rd line, “Contracts sanctioned by Executive Commissariat Officers under paragraph 1284, can be cancelled by themselves without reference to the Commissary General, the fact being reported to the

---

Addendum.

---

Clause 40  
(contd.)

Army Regulations  
Volume I.

Our will and pleasure is that the following shall be added to Article 1008 (5) of our Warrant of the 10th June 1884 :—  
*or shall have retired after the 1st December 1884, under the Regulations for our Indian Forces, or on the special retired pay laid down in Articles 978 XVI, 978 XVII, and 978 XVIII.*

Given at our Court at Balmoral, this 15th day of November 1884, in the 48th year of our reign.

---

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

---

Classification of 1st Class Sergeant Instructors of Volunteer Corps for pension.

Clause 41

Under the authority of Her Majesty's Government, it is notified that 1st Class Sergeant Instructors of Volunteer Corps in India will be placed for pension in Class II, Article 1082, of the Royal Warrant of the 10th June 1884; Sergeant Majors of Volunteers will be placed in Class I under the conditions applicable to Sergeant Majors of Volunteers in England.

---

ADDENDUM.

Clause 152, India Army Circulars, 1882, Page 29, Appendix, "Scale of Equipment" Section I, Miscellaneous Articles.

After the item "Footwarmers" insert the following :—

Frames tin.	One per bed.	For bed head regimental tickets.
-------------	--------------	----------------------------------

G. CHESNEY,

Secretary to the Government of India.

---

**APPENDICES TO CLAUSES 31, 35 AND 36.**

---

---

*Appendix to Clause 31—continued.*

---

account-current to be forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts, Accounts Branch (referred to in paragraph 25 hereof), the triplicate copy being retained by him for record. Any extraordinary payments should, in addition to the receipt as above, be supported by the authority of the officer commanding the force.

7. The pay and allowances of the army staff, and of all commissioned, warrant, and non-commissioned officers and establishments of the departmental staff with the force should, as a rule (subject of course to exceptions arising from the exigencies of the service, which must be supported by the authority of the officer commanding the force), be paid in arrears by the field paymaster on bills submitted in duplicate, in the same manner, and on the same forms, as those generally used in cantonments, such bills being forwarded by the paymaster attached to, and in support of, the entries in his account-current.

8. When, however, advances may be necessarily and unavoidably required by the officers and others named in the previous paragraph under exceptional circumstances, the field paymaster will make them on receipts, in triplicate, and if he cannot afterwards adjust them himself by deduction from a subsequent bill of the officer concerned, he will forward the receipts to the Accounts Branch of the Controller's office in the manner alluded to in paragraph 6, noting such advances in a lettered note-book to be kept by him for this purpose, and for noting all claims sent to him for recovery. With the help of this note-book, the paymaster will watch the recovery of the advances and claims against the officers and others so long as they remain with the force under his payment; and when they leave, he will forward particulars of any outstanding claims against them to the paymaster who will next pay them, and also note such claims on the officers' last-pay certificates, in view to the necessary recovery being effected.

9. British and Native troops composing the force, irrespective of the presidency to which they belong, will draw the funds required by them from the field paymaster on receipts in triplicate, which should show the sums required in cash and in remittance transfer receipts respectively. They will account for the monies so received in the usual pay lists and general state forms, which will be rendered direct to the Pay Examiner of the presidency to which the troops belong as soon after the first of each month as circumstances will admit.

#### General Instructions.

10. The Pay Examiner of the presidency to which the field paymaster's accounts may be directed to be sent will audit the same, sending to the field paymaster any objections on account of all payments to staff and departmental officers, &c., without reference to the presidency to which they belong, and compiling to the debit of the presidency concerned all payments made on

---

Appendix to Clause 31—*continued*.

---

account of the regiments and batteries borne on the establishments of other presidencies. The Pay Examiner's objections on accounts of regiments and batteries will be communicated direct to them for adjustment, not going through the field paymaster.

11. The field paymaster will take such notes of the objections sent to him as he may consider necessary, and then forward the objections to the parties concerned if they are still with the force, and see to the adjustment of the same. If the officers and others concerned have left the force, the field paymaster will return the objections and inform the Pay Examiner accordingly, giving such information of their movements as may be in his power, so as to enable the Examiner to forward the objections to the proper authority for adjustment.

12. Field paymasters are empowered to draw transfer receipts on any treasury in any part of India, and therefore all remittances to India required by officers of the force can be made by the paymaster issuing transfer receipts to such officers and others concerned on the spot, the sums due thereon being deducted in their pay bills submitted to the field paymaster for payment, or being actually paid in cash to him. The transfer receipts for remittances required by regimental paymasters and officers commanding Native regiments and batteries of Royal Artillery should be granted on the receipts referred to in paragraph 9.

13. Daily advices must be sent to the treasury officers concerned of the transfer receipts drawn on them.

14. The family remittances required by troops are arranged through the officers commanding the depots; and those of followers are governed by special orders which will not be affected by these instructions.

15. The first payments of the kind referred to in paragraph 7 will require to be supported in the field paymaster's accounts by last-pay certificates from the paymaster or the commanding officer, as the case may be, who last paid the individuals concerned.

16. As a binding rule, every pay bill presented to the field paymaster must contain, in addition to the authorized deductions on account of Military and Medical Funds and Indian Service Family Pensions, those due on account of any rations supplied by the commissariat department to the person or persons in whose behalf the bill is preferred, including issues to his servants or animals. When no such deductions appear, the submitter of the bill should be required to give on the back of his pay bill, under his signature, the reasons for their omission.

17. Regimental paymasters and officers commanding Native regiments and batteries will, as usual, be responsible for crediting to Government in their pay lists and general states all authorised deductions from pay, including the cost of rations, &c., supplied to those for whom pay is drawn by them.



---

Appendix to Clause 31—*continued.*

---

18. The field paymaster will be responsible for the correct recovery from departmental officers and others paid by him of all claims duly submitted to him for that purpose. The bills or statements containing such claims must be submitted promptly, and should be attached to the pay bill in which the deduction on their account appears, with which they will be attached to the field paymaster's account. He will also see, as far as he is in a position to do so, that all service fund recoveries are duly and correctly secured.

19. The rules regarding family remittances to England, as laid down in the "Instructions for the payment of British troops serving in India," are generally applicable to a force in the field. After signing the certificates at the foot, the field paymaster will at once forward to the Controller of Military Accounts, Accounts Branch, the family remittance rolls for staff and departmental, commissioned, warrant, and non-commissioned officers. He will be responsible for the correct recovery from the officers concerned of the sums thus remitted.

The family remittance rolls of officers of British and Native regiments will be forwarded direct to the Controller of Military Accounts, Accounts Branch, by the officers commanding the regiments.

### Field Paymaster's Accounts.

20. The field paymaster will keep a "daily cash book," in which he will daily record full particulars of all receipts and payments as they occur.

21. The cash balance, as it appears in the cash book, will, at the close of each day's transactions, be struck by the field paymaster himself, and he will personally verify it with the cash in the treasure chest.

22. The receipt side of the cash book will show only items of actual cash received; no deductions or recoveries which appear in pay bills or other vouchers will appear therein.

23. The payment side will show the actual cash payments made on each pay bill or other voucher. Pay bills submitted incomplete, as regards authorised deductions, should be completed by the field paymaster, and the net amount only of the bill or voucher, after such deductions have been made, will appear as the cash payment thereon in the cash book.

24. The entries on the receipt and payment sides of the cash book are to be separately numbered in a consecutive series for each month, and each voucher is to bear the number of the entry which it supports.

---

### Appendix to Clause 31—*continued.*

---

25. A weekly transcript of the receipts and payments, as they appear in the daily cash book, duly supported by all vouchers, including the counterfoils of all transfer receipts issued, is to be forwarded by the field paymaster to the Accounts Branch of the office of the Controller of Military Accounts.

26. The last week's account of each month, as above described, must include all payments up to the last day of the month.

27. A statement showing the actual cash balance in the treasure chest at the close of the last day of each month is to be prepared on the prescribed form and despatched to the Controller of Military Accounts, Accounts Branch, punctually on the first day of the following month.

#### Forms and Stationery.

28. The field paymaster will take with him a complete and sufficient supply of stationery, and of all forms for his own use as well as that of departmental officers and British and Native troops composing the force. Regimental paymasters and officers commanding Native regiments and batteries of Royal Artillery will take with them the usual supply of forms as authorised by existing regulations.

#### Custody of Treasure.

29. The field paymaster will be supplied by the ordnance department with two or more tumbrils, in which the treasure will be kept. Each tumbril will be secured by two good patent locks of different patterns, which will also be supplied by the ordnance department.

30. The key of one lock will remain in possession of the field paymaster, and the key of the other will be kept by the treasurer.

31. The treasure chest must never be opened, or any payment made therefrom, except in the presence of both the field paymaster and the treasurer.

32. Double sentries will invariably be posted over the tumbrils whether on the march or in quarters.

33. On the march, cattle for the tumbrils will be provided by the transport department.

34. When tumbrils cannot be supplied, the field paymaster will obtain from the ordnance department, if available, or if not, will cause to be made up, two good wooden iron-clamped chests; each chest must be secured with two patent locks, and when stationary, the chests will be fastened together with strong iron chains.

35. Ordinary boxes, easily broken open, are never to be used for treasure chests.

## Appendix to Clause 35.

*General priced list of regimental necessities, materials and garniture, and leather and grindery, &c., for the year commencing 1st April 1885.*

NAMES OF STORES.		Price to be credited to Government.		
		Rs.	A.	P.
Bags	Brush	0	4	2
	Clothes (for boys on probation)	0	8	1
	Stable { Linen	0	3	10
	Valise or kit { Leather	0	7	6
	Waterproof (without hook)	1	13	9
Badges, glengarry caps for sergeants and rank and file		0	2	8
" " " for rifle		0	2	10
" " " highlanders		0	5	7
Plates, brass, for glengarry caps, with pins		0	0	4
Crowns, " "		0	0	9
Belts, flannel		0	11	4
Blacking, tins		0	1	1
Boards for knapsacks, long		0	1	0
" " short		0	0	11
Boots { Ankle		5	9	5
Braces, pairs { Stable		5	12	11
Brushes	Brass	0	6	8
	Clothes	0	4	10
	Hair	0	7	9
	Hard	0	9	7
	Lace	0	5	3
	Shoe { polishing	0	3	0
	Shaving { blacking	0	5	4
Cans, oil		0	2	9
Caps, glengarry, blue, sergeants		0	15	9
" " green		1	1	10
" " blue, rank and file		0	10	2
" " diced border		0	13	4
" " green, rank and file		0	10	10
Caps, forage, round or oval, blue, sergeants		4	9	6
" " rank and file		0	11	7
Chevrons, gold, 1 bar for forage cap		0	2	3
" " 2 bars		0	4	5
" " 1 bar for frocks		0	6	8
" " 2 bars		0	13	4
" " 3 bars		1	4	2

## Appendix to Clause 35—continued.

NAMES OF STORES.		Price to be credited to Government.		
		Rs.	A.	P.
Combs.	each.	0	1	5
Covers, messtin, oilskin	"	0	3	8
Drawers, cotton, pairs	pr.	1	7	11
Forks	each.	0	1	7
Gaiters, highland	pr.	1	7	2
Garters and rosettes	"	0	5	1
Gauntlets, leather	"	3	8	8
Gloves, leather	"	1	3	9
Grenades, brass, for forage caps	each.	*	.....	
Holdalls	"	0	3	8
Holder, button, brass	"	0	0	8
Hooks, for waterproof bags	"	0	0	3
Hosetops, tartan	pr.	1	5	0
Jackets { Serge	each.	*	.....	
{ Stable	"	*	.....	
{ White	"	*	.....	
Knapsacks without boards, &c.	"	2	2	2
Knives { clasp	"	0	6	0
{ table or kit	"	0	2	0
Letters, cloth, for valise ends	doz. letters	0	1	5
Mitts, worsted { Black	prs.	0	7	7
{ White	"	0	7	4
Numerals, brass, for forage caps	"	*	.....	
Pad locks and keys	"	*	.....	
Paste, brass, tins of	each.	0	0	11
Pocket ledger	"	No charge.		
Purses, and belts (highland corps)	each.	4	15	8
Razors and cases	"	0	4	3
Rubbers, horse	"	0	4	0
Shirts, flannel, grey	"	2	8	7
„ union, blue grey	"	2	3	4
Shoes (highland corps)	pr.	5	1	2
Slings for knapsacks	each.	0	9	10
Soap, yellow	bar.	0	5	1
Socks { Cotton	pr.	0	3	11
{ Worsted line	"	0	7	10
Sponges, pipeclay	each.	0	6	4
Spoons	"	0	1	9
Spurs, swan-neck	pair	0	11	11
{ Chin, for forage cap	each.	0	0	9
{ Great coats	pr.	0	8	5
Straps { Cavalry	each.	0	2	3
{ Black	"	0	1	9
{ Brown	"	*	.....	
{ Buff	"	0	3	4
{ Valise sets (cavalry pattern)	set.	0	10	10
Tins, Mess { Cavalry	each.	0	6	11
{ Infantry (and dismounted men)	"	0	6	5
Trews, tartan, highland, in material	"	*	.....	
Towels	each.	0	3	11

\* Prices not yet available ; will be furnished hereafter.

## Appendix to Clause 35—continued.

NAMES OF STORES.		Price to be credited to Government.		
		Rs.	A.	P.
Trowsers, white	{ made up ..	*	...	...
	{ in material	*	...	...
Valises, cloth, lettered	each.	5	1	9
MATERIALS AND GARNITURE.				
Alpaca, black	yd.	0	11	0
Braid	Gold { No. 1	0	5	7
	" 3	0	14	0
	yellow, hussars	0	6	2
	drummer's universal	0	3	4
	tubular, yellow.	0	4	0
	Do. white	0	3	6
Buckram	Do. scarlet	0	4	0
	Alpaca for frocks, 1½	0	1	2
	" tracing	0	2	5
	yd.	0	4	5
Badges	Color gold	1	5	9
	Collar { Staff	0	13	4
	" { Other ranks	0	3	1
	Collar, ornaments, special	0	4	11
	" each.	0	11	11
	Crowns, gold { large	1	0	10
	" { small Hussars	0	8	1
	Crowns, silk, large	0	8	9
	" small	0	5	11
	Crowns and guns, gold, right arm	1	1	6
	" crossed rifle, gold	1	3	3
	Drums, gold	1	1	6
	" worsted	0	4	5
	Guns, gold	0	9	1
	Good conduct, gold { 1 Bar	0	6	6
	" { 2 Bars	0	12	9
	" { 3 Do.	1	3	3
	" { 4 Do.	1	9	7
	Worsted band	0	6	8
	Good conduct, worsted, 1 bar	0	0	11
Buttons	" 2 bars	0	1	7
	" 3 Do.	0	2	6
	" 4 Do.	0	3	4
	Trumpets, crossed { Gold	2	6	6
	" { Worsted	0	3	2
	" each.			
Buttons	Gilt { large, Royal Horse Artill-ery	4	3	2
	" { small "	1	9	2
	" { large, Royal Artillery	1	15	6
	" { small "	1	2	11
	" { large, Royal Engineers	2	3	8

\* Prices not yet available; will be furnished hereafter.

## Appendix to Clause 35—continued.

NAMES OF STORES.				Price to be credited to the Government.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
Buttons— contd.	Gilt— contd.	small, Royal Engineer	Gr.	1	5	0
		large, Dragoon Guards	"	4	11	7
		small " "	"	2	10	0
		large, Universal	"	3	8	8
		small " "	"	1	15	6
		large, Royal Horse Artillery	"	1	0	1
		small " "	"	0	7	2
		large, Royal Artillery	"	0	11	3
		small " "	"	0	7	2
		large, Royal Engineers	"	0	12	3
	Brass	small " "	"	0	7	8
		large, Dragoon Guards	"	1	0	10
		small " "	"	0	8	5
		large, Lancers	"	*	.....	
		small " "	"	0	8	5
		large, Universal	"	0	11	11
		small " "	"	0	7	2
		4-hole, iron, large,	"	0	2	6
		Horn, large, universal	"	0	12	7
		" small	"	0	8	5
	4-hole, zinc	large	"	0	2	6
		small	"	0	1	11
	Gold, netted	each.	0	4	10	
	Worsted, netted	Gr.	2	14	3	
	Silk, netted, Rifles	Doz.	0	11	3	
Canvas Staying		Yd.	0	4	0	
	Blue, No. 1	"	5	1	0	
	" No. 2	"	3	13	5	
	" No. 3	"	3	13	5	
	" No. 4a	"	3	7	2	
	" No. 4b	"	3	4	6	
	" No. 5	"	4	13	0	
	" No. 5a	"	4	10	11	
	Buff, No. 1	"	5	1	11	
	" No. 2	"	3	5	3	
Cloth	Scarlet, No. 1	"	5	4	2	
	" No. 2	"	3	5	3	
	" No. 3	"	2	11	1	
	White, Kersey	"	1	11	8	
	" No. 1	"	4	11	9	
	" No. 2	"	2	13	1	
	Yellow, No. 1	"	5	1	11	
	" No. 2	"	3	10	1	
	Rifle Green, No. 2	"	3	15	8	
	Dark " No. 1	"	5	4	0	
Cord	" No. 2	"	4	3	2	
	Gold, universal	"	0	13	8	
	" Engineers, No. 2	"	1	5	6	
	Mohair, black, Royal	doz. yds.	1	8	6	
	Worsted, yellow, Royal Arty.	"	0	11	4	

\* Prices not yet available; will be furnished hereafter.

## Appendix to Clause 35—continued.

NAMES OF STORES.				Price to be credited to Government.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
Cord— contd.	{	Worsted, yellow, for Lancers jackets	doz. yds.	0	5	6
		„ white for cavalry	„	0	5	0
		„ Buglers, Rifles	Yd.	0	0	6
		Black, for pockets	„	0	2	10
Cotton	{	Lining grey,	„	0	2	8
		Shirting, unbleached	„	0	2	3
		„ Blue striped	„	0	3	2
		White { Staff	„	0	2	3
		Other Ranks	„	0	2	6
		American Drill	„	0	4	3
		White sewing	doz. reels	0	15	6
Duck	{	Black	yd.	0	5	11
		White	„	0	6	6
Flannel	{	Grey	„	0	9	4
		Blue Union Grey	„	0	7	6
		White	„	0	7	4
Hooks	{	Brass, waist, universal	Gr.	1	6	5
		Black	„	0	10	6
Hooks and eyes.	{	Black, universal	Gr.	0	5	7
		Brass „	„	0	8	5
		Black for collars	„	0	3	6
		Gold { 1/2 inch, universal	yd.	1	6	1
Lace	{	1 1/2 „	„	3	14	4
		Mohair Black { 1/4 „	„	0	4	11
		1/4 „	„	*	.....	
		Black	doz. yds.	0	3	8
		Buff	„	0	4	7
		Scarlet	„	0	4	5
		White	„	0	6	0
		Yellow	„	0	3	7
		„ 1 „	„	0	7	3
		„ 1 3/4 „	„	0	13	10
		Drummer's, universal	„	1	5	0
		Yellow 3/4, cavalry	„	0	9	5
Cotton, yellow, 1 inch	„	0	3	4		
Linen	{	Black	yd.	0	3	9
		Brown	„	0	3	2
Patches, name			doz.	0	1	3
Olivets	{	Gold for Hussars	„	8	0	10
		Black silk	„	0	10	6
Ribbon, silk, black, narrow, for glengarry caps			„	0	14	0
Rings, split, brass			Gr.	0	2	1
Serge	{	No. 1 single width.	yd.	1	12	6
		Blue { No. 2 thick	„	1	12	10
		No. 2 thin	„	1	4	1
		Scarlet { No. 1	„	1	12	5
		No. 2	„	1	6	6
		White tunic	„	0	7	0
Shalloon	{	Black	„	0	7	8
		White	„	0	9	10

## Appendix to Clause 35—continued.

NAME OF STORES.		Price to be credited to Government.		
		Rs.	A.	P.
Sheeting, flax, pockets . . . . .	yd.	0	4	3
Silk, sewing, of colors . . . . .	Skn.	0	0	3
" " machine reels . . . . .	reel.	0	6	11
Straps with buckles for capes . . . . .		* .....		
Tabs, leather, for collars . . . . .	doz.	0	3	2
Tape . . . . .	Gr.	0	6	8
Tartan	{ Stay	0	11	1
	{ White 1 inch . . . . .	0	15	5
	{ " " " " . . . . .	1	7	1
	{ Black { No. 1 . . . . .	2	1	1
	{ " { No. 2 . . . . .	1	8	0
	{ Blue { No. 1 . . . . .	* .....		
Tartan, Highland	{ No. 2 . . . . .	2	10	0
	{ Staff . . . . .	1	15	2
	{ Sergeants and band . . . . .	1	6	1
Thread, sewing, of colours . . . . .	lb.	1	1	3
" " Machine . . . . .	doz. rls.	1	3	11
Twec'd blue . . . . .	yd.	2	10	6
Twist, sewing, of colors . . . . .	{ No. 1 . . . . .	2	15	3
	{ No. 2 . . . . .	0	0	5
Velvet . . . . .	{ Silk, blue, for Cavalry and Engineers . . . . .	7	9	10
	{ " black . . . . .	7	11	11
	{ Cotton, blue . . . . .	1	10	7
LEATHER.				
Calf skin . . . . .	lb.	1	5	6
Cow-hides, brown . . . . .	"	0	14	9
Crop, butt . . . . .	"	0	11	11
Kip, butt (or shaved hides) . . . . .	"	0	15	4
Neats-hides . . . . .	"	1	1	6
Struck bellies . . . . .	"	0	6	10
Struck shoulders . . . . .	{ English for insoles . . . . .	0	8	7
	{ Foreign for lifting . . . . .	0	8	3
Welting shoulders . . . . .	"	0	10	1
GRINDERY.				
Bills, steel $\frac{7}{8}$ inch . . . . .	lb.	0	1	0
Braids, Cut . . . . .	{ $\frac{1}{2}$ inch . . . . .	0	1	0
	{ $\frac{3}{4}$ " . . . . .	0	1	0
	{ $\frac{1}{2}$ " . . . . .	0	1	0
	{ $\frac{3}{4}$ " . . . . .	0	1	0
Bristles . . . . .	{ Closing . . . . .	0	6	10
	{ Harness . . . . .	0	8	10
Hemp . . . . .	{ Closing, No. 9 . . . . .	0	1	3
	{ Sewing, brown . . . . .	0	0	11
	{ Stitching, white . . . . .	0	1	1
Lasts, men's block . . . . .	pr.	0	12	7
Nails . . . . .	{ Hob, malleable . . . . .	* .....		
	{ Tip, cut, 1 inch . . . . .	0	1	2
Pegs, American, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch . . . . .	"	0	1	9

\* Prices not yet available; will be furnished hereafter.



## Appendix to Clause 35—continued.

NAMES OF STORES.		Price to be credited to Government.		
		Rs.	A.	P.
Rivets iron	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{4} \text{ Inch} \\ \text{ } \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . lb.	0	1	9
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ } \\ \text{ } \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "			
Tips, iron	. . . . . doz.	0	4	5
Webbing, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	. . . . . yd.	0	0	7
TOOLS, SHOEMAKERS.				
Aprons, leather, basil	. . . . . each	1	11	10
	Closing . . . . . doz.	0	2	7
	French stitching . . . . . "	0	2	10
Awls	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Heels} \\ \text{Pegging} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	3	2
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Sewing} \\ \text{Stabbing} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	2	9
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Pegging} \\ \text{Sewing} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	2	9
Awls, hafts	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Pegging} \\ \text{Sewing} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	2	5
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Pegging} \\ \text{Sewing} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	3	0
Bone welt	. . . . . each	0	3	0
Breakers	. . . . . "	0	2	10
Clams	. . . . . pr.	0	4	3
Compasses	. . . . . "	0	9	10
Drills (or stamps sole)	. . . . . "	0	3	0
Eyelets, French	. . . . . each	0	2	6
" machine	. . . . . per 1,000	0	3	6
Files, seat	. . . . . each	7	14	0
Hammers	. . . . . "	0	2	5
Heelballs, black,	. . . . . "	0	7	11
Hooks, last	. . . . . doz.	0	2	10
	. . . . . each	0	2	7
Horn	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Paring} \\ \text{Paste} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	0	11
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Forepart} \\ \text{Glazing} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	*		
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Jigger} \\ \text{Seat} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	2	1
Iron	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Waist} \\ \text{Edge or scrapers} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	2	11
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Hide} \\ \text{Paring} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	2	10
Knives	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Peg} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	2	6
	. . . . . "	0	2	4
Nippers	. . . . . pr.	0	0	9
Pincers	. . . . . "	1	2	11
Punches, spring	. . . . . "	0	2	2
Nipples for punches	. . . . . "	0	3	6
Rasps, 9-inch, $\frac{1}{4}$ file	. . . . . each	0	4	3
Rubbers	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Sandstone} \\ \text{Seam} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	6	8
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Sandstone} \\ \text{Seam} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	1	9
Sandpaper	. . . . . doz. shes	0	4	6
Sticks, long	. . . . . each	0	1	2
" size	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{inside} \\ \text{outside} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	2	8
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{inside} \\ \text{outside} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	0	12	8
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{inside} \\ \text{outside} \end{array} \right.$ . . . . . "	1	5	0

\* Prices not yet available ; will be furnished hereafter.

## Appendix to Clause 35—concluded.

NAMES OF STORES.	Price to be credited to Government.
Rs. A. P.	
Tacks, lasting { $\frac{1}{8}$ inch . . . . . } doz.	0 0 8
Tapes, measuring, shoemakers' . . . . . each	0 0 5
Top, sets . . . . . "	0 2 1
Triers, boot, with feet . . . . . *	*.....
Welt { Plough . . . . . each	0 2 11
Runners . . . . . "	0 2 8
Sets . . . . . "	0 2 1
Box . . . . . "	0 6 4
Wheels { Stabbing . . . . . "	0 6 2
Waist . . . . . "	0 4 3
Chests, shoemakers', complete with tools, &c. . . . . *	*.....
ARTICLES USED IN MOUNTED CORPS ONLY.	
Backs, kip . . . . . pr.	0 15 7
Fronts, long, blocked, English calf . . . . . "	2 1 7
Roans, red . . . . . skn.	1 13 5
Twist, yellow . . . . . lb.	13 10 5
TOOLS, TAILORS.	
Board, sleeve . . . . . *	*.....
Bodkins, bone . . . . . each	0 2 10
Irons, press- { 16 lbs. weight . . . . . *	*.....
ing. { 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ " " . . . . . *	*.....
20 " " . . . . . *	*.....
Needles, sewing . . . . . per 100	0 2 9
Scissors { Buttons, hole . . . . . pair	0 5 10
Ordinary 9" . . . . . "	0 10 6
Shears, size 10 . . . . . "	15 3 7
Tapes, measuring, tailors . . . . . each	0 2 1
Thimbles . . . . . doz.	0 2 10

\* Prices not yet available; will be furnished hereafter.



---

Appendix I to Clause 36—*continued.*

---

Nothing except the year of service—corps and station at which the articles are required, will be written on the top part of this requisition, the blank space being required for departmental use. If the Commanding Officer wishes to make any special remark, a separate memorandum or letter should be attached.

This requisition is to include (if required) leather gloves and forage caps.

/s/ Certified that the articles indented for in this requisition cannot be purchased locally of good quality or at reasonable rates.

---

*Quartermaster.*

---

*Officer Commanding.*

Appendix II to Clause 36—continued.

II.

Army Form H. 1111

(To be rendered in triplicate.)

Revised

Bengal Form 545.

Requisition for regimental necessities required for the year commencing 1st April 18—.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Corps \_\_\_\_\_

Store sections \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

(To be left blank).

THESE COLUMNS ARE TO BE LEFT BLANK.			Ledger folio.	ARTICLES.	Established proportion.	Balance in stock on 1st April 18	Due on previous indent.	Number or quantity now indented for.	THESE COLUMNS ARE TO BE LEFT BLANK.			REMARKS.
Bales.	Casks.	Cases.										
				Brush clothes (for boys on probation, cavalry only) No.								
				Bags { stable { linen leather valise or kit waterproof (without hook)								
				Badges, forage cap (sergeants and rank and file)								
				Belts, flannel								
				Blacking, tins of								
				Boards for knap-sacks { long short	sets							
				Boots, ankle,	pairs							
				Braces, pairs								
				Brasses, button								
				Brushes { brass clothes hair hard lace blacking polishing shaving								
				Bottles, oil								
				Chevrons { 1 bar for frocks 2 3 4 1 2 for forage cap								
				Combs, hair								
				Covers, mess tin, oil-skins								
				Drawers, cotton, pairs								
				Forks								
				Gaiters, Duck, Highland, in material	pairs							
				Garters, Highland								
				Gauntlets								
				Grenades, brass for forage caps								
				Holdalls								
				Hooks for waterproof bags								
				Hose tops, Highland, pairs								
				Initials, V. R., brass, for forage caps								
				Jackets { serge stable white								

# Appendix II to Clause 36—continued.

THESE COLUMNS ARE TO BE LEFT BLANK.			Ledge folio.	ARTICLES.	Established proportion.	Balance in stock on 1st April 18 .	Due on previous indent.	Number or quantity now indented for.	THESE COLUMNS ARE TO BE LEFT BLANK.			REMARKS
Bales.	Casks.	Cases.										
				Knapsacks only, without, boards slings or straps .	Artillery and Rifles Infantry . . . . .							
				Knives . . . . .	{ clasp table . . . . .							
				Letters, cloth, for valise ends . . . . .								
				Mitts, worsted . . . . .	{ black white . . . . .							
				Paste, brass, tins of . . . . .								
				Pocket ledger . . . . .								
				Purses (Highland corps) . . . . .								
				Belts for purses (Highland corps) . . . . .								
				Razors and cases . . . . .								
				Rubbers, horse . . . . .								
				Shirts, flannel . . . . .	{ grey union blue grey . . . . .							
				Shoes, (Highland corps) . . . . .								
				Slings for knap- sacks . . . . .	{ black buff . . . . .							
				Soap, yellow (—bars) . . . . .								
				Socks . . . . .	{ cotton worsted line . . . . .							
				Sponges, pipeclay . . . . .								
				Spoons . . . . .								
				Spurs, Swan neck, with screw . . . . .								
				Straps . . . . .	{ great-coat { black buff . . . . .							
					{ (b) { cavalry black buff } for knapsacks . . . . .							
					{ mess tin { black buff } . . . . .							
					{ valise, sets (cav. patt.) . . . . .							
				Tins, mess { cavalry infantry (and dismounted men) . . . . .								
				Trews, tartan, Highland, in material . . . . .								
				Towels . . . . .								
				Valise, cavalry . . . . .								
				Valises, cloth, without straps but with letters, cloth, sewn on ends { blue red . . . . .								

(a). Valise straps are issued in sets of 3. If a single strap is required, it should be stated whether short or long.

(b). Mess tin straps in valise equipped regiments are part of the equipments, and not of necessities.

Certified that the articles indented for in this requisition, cannot be procured locally of good quality or at reasonable rates.

Quartermaster.

Officer Commanding.

NOTE.—Care will be taken that those articles only are demanded to which the regiment or battery is entitled by Regulation, and that no alteration is made in the description of any of the items.

2. The sizes of such articles as are to be supplied in sizes, are to be given on the 4th page before demanded in material. If any of these be required made up, size rolls, in triplicate, should be furnished in the proper form.

N.B.—Nothing except corps and station at which the articles are required, to be written or stamped on the top part of this requisition, the blank space being required for departmental use.

To save correspondence, delay, and probable mistakes in issues, all requisitions and size rolls should be carefully checked and compared before transmission.

Cap badges all services should be demanded on Army Form H, 1 08.



## Appendix III to Clause 36.

## III.

Revised

Army Form H. 1110.

Bengal Form 546.

(To be rendered in triplicate.)

*Requisition for materials and garniture required for the year commencing  
1st April 188*

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Corps \_\_\_\_\_

Store Sections \_\_\_\_\_

(To be left blank.)

Station \_\_\_\_\_

THESE CO- COLUMNS ARE TO BE LEFT BLANK.			Lodger folio.	ARTICLES.	Established propor- tion.	Balance in stock on 1st April 18	Dues on previous indents.	Number or quantity now indented for.	THESE CO- LUMNS ARE TO BE LEFT BLANK.			REMARKS.
Bales.	Casks.	Cases.										
				Álpaca, black . . . . .		yds.						
				Braid { gold . . . { No. 1 . . . . .								
				{ worsted . . . { No. 3 . . . . .								
				{           { drummers, universal . . . . .								
				{           { tubular* . . . . .								
				{           { *(Insert colour required)								
				Buckram . . . . .								
				Buttons { large . . . . .		gr.						
				{ small . . . . .								
				{ brass . . . { large . . . . .								
				{           { small . . . . .								
				{ four-hole { iron, large . . . . .								
				{           { zinc { large . . . . .								
				{           {           { small . . . . .								
				Canvas, staying . . . . .		yds.						
				{ blue . . . { No. 1 . . . . .								
				{           {           { 2 . . . . .								
				{           {           { 3 . . . . .								
				{           {           { 4A . . . . .								
				{           {           { 4B . . . . .								
				{           {           { 5 . . . . .								
				{           {           { 5A . . . . .								
				{ green . . . { No. 1 . . . . .								
				{           {           { 2 . . . . .								
				{           {           { No. 1 . . . . .								
				{ scarlet . . . {           { 2 . . . . .								
				{           {           { 3 . . . . .								
				{           {           { Kersey . . . . .								
				{ white . . . { No. 1 . . . . .								
				{           {           { 2 . . . . .								
				{ yellow . . . { No. 1 . . . . .								
				{           {           { 2 . . . . .								
				Cord { gold . . . . .								
				{ worsted . . . . .								

*N.B.*—Nothing except the year of service—corps and station at which the articles are required, to be written on the top part of this requisition, the blank space being required for departmental use.  
To save correspondence, delay, and probable mistake in issues, all requisitions and size rolls should be carefully checked and compared before transmission.



## Appendix III to Clause 36—continued.

THESE COLUMNS ARE TO BE LEFT BLANK.				ARTICLES.	Established proportion.	Balance in stock on 1st April 18.	Dues on previous indent.	Number or quantity now indented for.	THESE COLUMNS ARE TO BE LEFT BLANK.				REMARKS.
Boxes.	Casks.	Cases.	Ledger folio.										
				Cotton	black for pockets				yds.				
					lining grey				"				
					shirting, unbleached				"				
					white	staff			"				
					drill	O. R.			"				
				Duck	black				"				
					white				"				
				Flannel	blue-grey				"				
					grey				"				
					white				"				
				Hooks	brass, waist, universal				gr.				
					black				"				
				Hooks and eyes	black, collar				"				
					brass (for drill frocks only)				"				
					gold	inch			yds.				
				Lace	black				"				
				(width to be inserted)	worsted	buff			"				
						scarlet			"				
						white			"				
						yellow			"				
					mohair				"				
				Linen	black				"				
					brown				"				
				Olivets	black silk				gr.				
				Ribbon, silk	black, narrow; Glengarry caps				yds.				
					blue	No. 1 (single width) staff			"				
						2 other ranks	thick		"				
						(double width)	thin		"				
				Serge	scarlet	No. 1 staff			"				
					(double width)	2 other ranks			"				
					white lining				"				
				Shalloon	black				"				
					white				"				
				Sheeting, flax, pocket					"				
				Cotton sewing (Reels)	black, Nos. 20 or 50				"				
					white, " 20, 30, or 50				"				
					red, " 20 or 50				"				
				Silk, (a) sewing	Raven-grey				skeins				
					scarlet				"				
					white				"				
					yellow				"				
				Straps with buckles for capes					No.				
				Tabes, collars					"				
				Tape	stay				yds.				
					white	inch			"				
					black	No. 1 (single width) staff			"				
						2 (double " ) other ranks			"				
				Tartan.	blue	No. 1 (single " ) staff			"				
						2 (double " ) other ranks			"				
				Tartan, Highland	staff				"				
				No. (single width)	sergeants and band				"				
					rank and file				"				
				Thread, (b) sewing	black				lbs.				
					red				"				
					white				"				
					whited brown				"				
				Tweed.	blue	No. 1 (single width) staff			yds.				
						2 (double " ) other ranks			"				
					green	1 (single " ) staff			"				
						2 (double " ) other ranks			"				
				Twist, sewing	black				"				
					scarlet				"				
					white				"				
				Velvet (insert color)	silk				"				
					cotton				"				

(a) Each skein of silk averages 9 yards.

(b) 300 skeins of thread, sewing, are equal to one pound.

## Appendix III to Clause 36—concluded.

THREE CO- LUMNS ARE TO BE LEFT BLANK.			ARTICLES.	No.	Estimated price per item.	Batches in stock on 1st April.	Days on which batches may be ordered.	Number of batches now ordered.	THREE CO- LUMNS ARE TO BE LEFT BLANK.		
Bales.	Casks.	Cases.									
			Ledger folio.								
			Budgets.								
			Band . . . { gold (band sergeant)								
			{ worsted (rank and file)								
			Bagles . . . { gold								
			{ worsted for frocks								
			Color, complete with crowns								
			Crowns, gold { large								
			{ small								
			Crown and gun, gold								
			Crown, crossed guns and Grenade, gold								
			Crowns and crossed rifles, gold								
			Good conduct { gold								
			{ worsted								
			Drums . . . { gold								
			{ worsted for frocks								
			Grenades . . { gold								
			{ worsted								
			Guns, gold								
			Stars . . . { gold								
			{ worsted for great coats								
			Trumpets, crossed, { gold								
			single . . { worsted								

Certified that the articles indented for in this requisition cannot be procured locally of quality or at reasonable rates.

Quartermaster.

Officer Commanding.

Z.—Care is to be taken that those materials only are demanded to which the corps or regiment is entitled.



# ARMY CIRCULARS.

## INDIA.

### 1885.

---

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,  
MILITARY DEPARTMENT;  
*Simla, the 31st May 1885.*

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor-General in Council:—

---

#### CONTENTS.

---

#### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

	PAGE.
Clause 47. Revised rates of pay for Officers of the Indian Medical Service ... ..	3

#### BRITISH TROOPS.

Clause 48. Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I ...	3
„ 49. Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I ...	5

#### DEPARTMENTAL NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN.

Clause 50. Pay and pension of non-commissioned officers serving in the Army Clothing Department ... ..	7
--	---

#### ALLOWANCES.

#### B A N D .

Clause 51. Increase of the allowance to the band funds of British regiments ... ..	8
--	---

---

*N.B.*—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

---

## Contents—Continued.

---

PAGE.

### EQUIPMENT.

Clause 52.	Additions to, and alterations in, Army Regulations, India, Volume III; Priced Vocabulary of Stores, India, 1881; Equipment Tables, Royal Horse and Field Artillery, Heavy Field Batteries, Mountain Batteries, British Cavalry and Infantry, Madras Native Cavalry and Body-Guard, Native Infantry; Table of stores supplied for Fort Armaments; and Detail of stores supplied for the use of Royal Artillery as station stores	...	...	...	...	8
------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

### BRITISH ARMY.

Clause 53.	Issue of revolver pistols in lieu of carbines to farriers of British cavalry regiments	...	...	...	16
------------	--	-----	-----	-----	----

### FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

#### REGULATIONS.

Clause 54.	Officers of the Royal Engineers, Imperial List, proceeding to England on furlough, to report themselves to the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards	...	...	...	16
------------	---	-----	-----	-----	----

### MEDALS.

Clause 55.	Revised regulations for the grant of war medals and clasps	...	16
------------	--	-----	----

### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Clause 56.	Classification of military hospitals	...	...	...	18
„ 57.*	Dates of submission of indents on medical store depôts	...	...	...	19
„ 58.	Date of submission of the return of surgical equipment by medical officers in charge of military hospitals	...	...	...	21

### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Clause 59.	War Office or India List of Changes not to be considered authority for issue of stores to troops	...	...	...	22
------------	--	-----	-----	-----	----

### STORES.

Clause 60.	Distribution of store-carts for carriage of ammunition, &c., for siege trains	...	...	...	23
------------	---	-----	-----	-----	----

### REGULATIONS.

#### SAVINGS BANK.

Clause 61.	Corrections in the Savings Bank Regulations	...	...	...	23
	Errata	...	...	...	23

---

## Pay and Allowances.

---

### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

#### Revised rates of pay for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 20TH MAY 1885.]

The following correction is made in clause 16, India Army **Clause 47.**  
Circulars, 1885 :—

*For the words "an officer" in lines 2 and 3, substitute the words "a surgeon."*

#### BRITISH TROOPS. .

#### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, British Troops.

With reference to India Army Circulars, clause 16, for February 1885, revising the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service, the following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I :— **Clause 48.**

*Article 9-D, page 17.*—In the foot-note " \* " *for the words "unemployed pay" substitute "grade pay (article 301-C)."*

*Article 14.*—The last three lines, commencing "unemployed pay," are reconstructed as follows :—"unemployed or grade pay (articles 301-B, 301-C, Medical Department): in these cases the regimental, unemployed, or grade pay (as above) of the rank is deducted instead of staff corps pay."

*Article 247.*—*Omit the words in brackets "[grade or unemployed]" in lines 2 and 3 ; and for the words "unemployed pay" in the last line substitute "grade pay (article 301-C) of his substantive rank."*

*Article 291.*—The last two lines, from the words "only the unemployed pay" are reconstructed as follows :—"the grade pay of his rank laid down in article 301."

*Article 293.*—The first portion of this article down to the words "unemployed pay" in line 5 is reconstructed as follows :—"A medical officer appointed to the charge of a Native regiment during the absence of the permanent incumbent on furlough, draws the half staff of the charge in addition to the grade pay of his rank laid down in article 301-C, provided the total be not less than the grade pay laid down in article 301, in which case he will draw the latter."

*Article 294.*—Is reconstructed as follows :—

"294. A medical officer transferred from one regiment to another draws, during transit, the grade pay of his rank laid down in article 301 ; but if transferred solely in the interests of the pub-

---

### Pay and Allowances—Continued.

---

**Clause 48** (Contd.) lic service (which will be notified in General Orders), he is entitled, if he joins without delay, to a continuance of his consolidated pay if it be more than the grade pay."

*Article 296*—Is revised as follows:—

"A medical officer who is relieved by another medical officer in consequence of continued sickness in quarters for a period exceeding one month, is restricted after that period to grade pay (article 301-C), with half staff salary, or the grade pay of his rank laid down in article 301, whichever may be more."

*Article 301*.—In the "Note" under this article, for "301-B" read "301-C."

*Article 301-B*.—After the heading "unemployed pay" insert in brackets "[administrative ranks]."

*Expunge* the heading "I, Administrative rank."

*Expunge* the whole of "clause II."

*Page 78*.—Insert the following articles:—

"301-C.—Grade pay of officers who entered the Indian Medical Service after the 7th November 1864, and drawn by all medical officers in receipt of staff salary:—

				For any month,		
				Rs.	As.	P.
Surgeon-Major or Brigade-Surgeon	...	...	...	640	14	6
After 15 years' service	...	...	...	677	6	11
After 20 years' service	...	...	...	852	3	7
After 25 years' service	...	...	...	888	12	0
Surgeon under 5 years' service	...	...	...	286	10	0
After 5 years' service	...	...	...	304	14	2
After 6 years' service	...	...	...	392	5	2
After 10 years' service	...	...	...	410	9	5

[The grade pay of a surgeon-major includes allowance for one horse.]

*Article 507*—Is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"507. An officer of the Indian Medical Service, when holding no specific appointment, draws the rates of pay laid down in article 301.

"When holding any appointment, permanent or acting, he draws,—either the consolidated pay fixed for that appointment; or grade pay (article 301-C), with full or half staff salary or charge allowance, as the case may be, provided the total be not less than the grade pay laid down in article 301."

*Article 508*.—For the words "unemployed pay of his rank" substitute "above rate of pay (article 507)."

## Pay and Allowances—Continued.

### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

*Article 388* (as modified by clause 33, paragraph 6, India Army **Clause 49.** Circulars of 1885).—*Insert* the following below the Note:—

	Bengal.	Madras.	Bombay.	COMMAND PAY WITH ROYAL ARTILLERY PAY AS LIEUTENANT- COLONEL.
				Per mensem.

#### *Colonels' commands.*

					Rs.
Class A ...	Rawal Pindi Division.	Bangalore Division.	Poona Division	}	600
	Lahore Division	British Burmah Division.	.....		
	Meerut „	.....	.....		

#### *Lieutenant-Colonels' commands.*

Class B ..	Sirhind Division	Hyderabad Sub- sidiary Force.	Mhow Division	}	400
	Oudh „	Eastern District	Bombay District		
	Allahabad „	.....	Aden Brigade		
	Gwalior District	.....	.....		
Class C ...	Presidency „	.....	.....	}	300
	Saugor District	.....	Northern Division. Sind District Quetta „		
Lieutenant-Colonels holding executive command of two or more batteries at the head-quarters of artillery commands, class A, or at out-stations, viz., Campbellpore, Ferozepore, Agra, and Thayetmyo.					200
					WITH THE PAY OF THE BRANCH TO WHICH THEY BELONG.

*Article 395.*—*Expunge* the words “colonels’ commands” and *substitute* “commands, class A and B”; in line 5, *for* the words “district and station” *substitute* the word “other.”

*Article 396.*—After the word “command” in line 1, *insert* “class C.”

*Article 397.*—In line 1, after the word “command,” *insert* “including the head-quarters of commands, class A.”



---

### Pay and Allowances—Continued.

---

**Clause 49** *Article 398.*—In line 4, *expunge* the words “lieutenant-colonels’ district and station commands” and *substitute* “commands, class C, and station commands.”

*Article 415.*—Immediately above the entry “Colonel and Lieutenant-Colonel” *insert* “Colonel holding an artillery command, class A—3 chargers,” *expunge* the entry “Adjutant of Artillery, Colonel’s command,” and *substitute* “Adjutant of artillery, commands, class A and B.”

*Article 437, clause (b).*—*Add* “except as provided in article 388.”

*Article 763.*—Is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

“763.—Privilege leave, without forfeiture of any salary or emoluments, is authorised, irrespective of musters, to the extent of sixty days between the 1st January and the 31st December of each year, except in the case of officers serving at stations in Assam and belonging to the 42nd, 43rd, and 44th Regiments, who are allowed ninety days. An officer under the furlough rules of 1875 is granted leave on full pay under articles 765 and 967 to 969.”

*Article 963.*—The first sentence, ending with the word “it,” in line 7, is reconstructed as follows:—

“All furlough due to wounds or illness solely attributable to active service in the field is treated as *extraordinary furlough* reckoning as service for pension, and as not subject to repayment, but it does not count as service qualifying for furlough; that is, the officer obtaining it will still be required to put in the full Indian service qualifying for furlough under these rules, with the condition that he must complete two years’ further service in India before availing himself of it. The maximum amount of furlough to be treated as *extraordinary* is two years, and such furlough is granted under the conditions laid down in articles 1634 and 1635.”

*Article 1360.*—In lines 2 and 3, *expunge* the words “the half staff pay of the appointment” and *substitute* “staff pay at Rs. 60 a month.”

*Article 1390, clause (a).*—After the word “discharge” *insert* “or to go through a course of instruction.”

*Article 1634.*—In line 7, after the word “months,” *insert* “(two years for officers under the furlough rules of 1875—see article 963).”

## Pay and Allowances—Concluded.

### DEPARTMENTAL NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN.

#### Pay and pension of non-commissioned officers serving in the Army Clothing Department.

[APPLICABLE TO THE BENGAL AND BOMBAY PRESIDENCIES.]

With the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, the following rules for the pay and pension of non-commissioned officers serving in the Army Clothing Agencies, Bengal and Bombay, are published for information and guidance:— Clause 50.

I.—*Store-keeper, Bengal and Bombay.*—This appointment will be filled by soldiers on the Unattached List, who will be eligible for promotion to the warrant grades. The staff salary is fixed at Rs. 100 per mensem, to be drawn in addition to regimental pay and allowances as colour-sergeant of infantry, with free quarters and rations, or ration money, or warrant pay and allowances.

II.—*Assistant Master Tailor (Bengal and Bombay); Packing Sergeant, Bengal.*—Soldiers holding these appointments will be, as regards pay and pension, under India Army Circulars, Clause 88 of 1883, with the exception that they will receive the pay of a sergeant of infantry instead of artillery. They will not be eligible for promotion to the warrant grades.

III.—*Assistant Store-keeper, Bengal; Assistant Packing Sergeant, Bengal; Examiner of Clothing, Bombay.*—Soldiers holding these appointments will not be eligible for promotion to the warrant grades. They will receive the pay and allowances of a sergeant of infantry and staff salary of Rs. 50 a month, with free quarters and rations, or ration money. The staff salary will rise by increments of Rs. 10 to a maximum of Rs. 100 per mensem, every advance of pay being contingent on the recommendation of the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, and liable to forfeiture for misconduct. After 24 years' service, 12 of which must have been in the department, they will be entitled to a pension of £72 per annum, or Rs. 70 per mensem.

2. The foregoing rules will apply to all non-commissioned officers but may be elected by promotion, and will not yet attained warrant rank.

---

## Allowances.

---

### ALLOWANCES.

---

#### B A N D.

---

Increase of the allowance to the band funds of British regiments.

**Clause 51.** With the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to fix the allowance to the band funds of British regiments serving in India at Rs. 900 a year, or Rs. 75 a month, with effect from the 1st March 1885.

2. With reference to the foregoing, *substitute* "Rs. 75" for "Rs. 66-10-8" in Article 992, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

---

#### EQUIPMENT.

---

Additions to, and alterations in, Army Regulations, India, Volume III; Priced Vocabulary of Stores, India, 1884; Equipment Tables, Royal Horse and Field Artillery, Heavy Field Batteries, Mountain Batteries, British Cavalry and Infantry, Madras Native Cavalry and Body-Guard, Native Infantry; Table of stores supplied for Fort Armaments; and Detail of stores supplied for the use of Royal Artillery as station stores.

#### Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

**Clause 52.** *Page 48, paragraph 271, line 7.—Before* "Regimental war-rant officers and staff sergeants" *insert* "Native officers."

*Page 179.—Under heading* "Ladders, wood, scaling," *erase* "Bamboo."

---

#### Priced Vocabulary of Stores, India, 1884.

*Page 39.—Under heading* "Ladder, scaling," *expunge* "Bamboo, 30 feet," and the entry in column opposite.

*Page 46.—Expunge* the entry "Brushes, harness, M. B."

*Page 47.—Opposite* the item "Wrappers, harness and saddlery," *for* the rate "Rs. 8-8-0" in column "Bengal," *substitute* "Rs. 4-0-0."

*Page 62.—Enter* "Bark, Babool, Cwt. [0-10-0] ... .. [ ... ]"

*Page 116.—Expunge* the item "Clocks with wood case."

---

 Equipment—Continued.
 

---

## EQUIPMENT TABLES.

## Royal Horse and Field Artillery.

*Page 8.*—Opposite the item "Stamps, steel, letters, for wood, **Clause 52**  $\frac{7}{8}$  inch," against the figures in columns "No. or quantity per (Contd.) battery" add "\*" and enter a foot-note—" \* Of each kind required."

*Page 14.*—Under "Tools, artificers," for "cutters, flat, for smith's anvil," read "cutters, anvil."

*Page 25.*—Opposite "Straps, leather, tube box, long, or fuze box and tube pocket," for " [...] 2 per sub-division |12|12|...|...," substitute " [...] 4 per sub-division |24|24|...|..."

*Pages 38 and 42.*—For "Straps, tube pocket ... |1|...| Attached to tube pocket," substitute—

"Straps, fuze and tube pocket ... |2|...| On fuze and tube pocket."

*Page 36.*—In diagram of gun limber "off-box," opposite each of the items " $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2 \text{ shrapnel shells} \\ 4 \text{ common shells} \end{array} \right\}$ " enter "(b)" and add a foot-note—" (b) One empty common and shrapnel shell which have been fired at practice to be carried for drill purposes; the service shells thus replaced to be kept in battery store." Under "3 shrapnel shells," in off side of same box, enter "1 drill tube and 1 drill plug under."

Opposite "18 filled cartridges in cartouche," enter "(c)" and add a foot-note—" (c) A drill cartridge to be carried for drill purposes; the filled cartridge thus replaced to be kept in battery store."

In centre box, opposite "20—9-seconds, wood, time fuzes," enter "(d)," and add a foot-note—" (d) 1 box of unserviceable 5-seconds and 9-seconds fuzes to be carried for drill purposes; the fuzes thus replaced to be kept in battery store."

NOTE.—The cylinders containing the unserviceable fuzes and the bodies of the drill shells should be painted "white" all over to distinguish them from the service ones.

*Page 40.*—From diagram of wagon body "off rear box" erase the mark "¶" and corresponding foot-note. From the same box erase "1 drill tube and 1 drill plug under," and from "articles carried in store box under," erase "1 drill cartridge."

NOTE.—The above corrections are made to facilitate the use of drill ammunition at battery exercise.

*Page 64.*—Opposite the entry "Oil, sweet or tillee," enter "(g)," and enter a foot-note—" (g) Cocoanut oil is allowed in lieu in the Bombay presidency."

---

 Equipment—Continued.
 

---

## Heavy Field Batteries.

Clause 52  
(Contd.)

*Page 15.*—Under heading “Fuzes, complete, time, wood, Boxer,” for “B.-L., 9 seconds (b) No. [...]”  
 \* This allows 1 per shrapnel 40 per 40-pounder gun [160],” *substitute*  
 and star shell, and about 12 per “M.-L., 15 seconds (c) No. [...] 50\* per  
 cent. spare. 40-pounder gun [200];” and opposite in  
 column “Remarks,” *dele* the words “until fuzes with detonators  
 are available.”

Under the same heading, *dele*—

“Muzzle-loading (c) { 20 seconds  
                                   9 seconds  
                                   5 seconds”

and all entries in columns opposite.

*Dele* “time, wood, with detonator, 15 seconds (b)” with entries  
 in columns opposite. Under heading “Fuzes, sections of, time,  
 wood, Boxer, M.-L.,” *enter* “15 seconds [...] [...] 1” and *erase* all other  
 entries with figures in columns opposite.

*Dele* foot-note (b).

---

### Equipment—Continued.

---

*Page 26.*—In diagram of "40-pounder R. M. L. gun limber, off box," *opposite* the items " { two shells, common, } with lifting straps," *enter* "(f)" and *add* foot-note "(f) One empty common and shrapnel shell which have been fired at practice to be carried for drill purposes; the service shells thus replaced to be kept in battery store." Clause 52  
(Contd)

*Under* the same shells, *enter* "one drill tube and one drill plug under."

*Opposite* "Six cartridges in cartouche," *enter* "(g)" and *add* foot-note—" (g) A drill cartridge to be carried for drill purposes, the filled cartridge thus replaced to be kept in battery store."

In centre box, *opposite* each of the items " { ten fuzes, nine-seconds } " *enter* "(h)" and *add* foot-note—" (h) One box of un-serviceable 5-seconds and 9-seconds fuzes to be carried for drill purposes; the fuzes thus replaced to be kept in battery store."

*Page 28.*—*Opposite* "Poles, wood, siege," in column "Number or quantity," for "2" *substitute* "1," and from remark "1 spare under trail," *erase* "1 spare."

*Page 30.*—In diagram of "Wagon, body," *opposite* "2 picket posts under §," *enter* "(c)" and *add* foot-note—" (c) Lashed together between the ammunition boxes of a converted S. B. ammunition wagon." For foot-note " \* \* on Nos. 1 and 5 sub-divisions of 2nd line only," *read* " \* \* on Nos. 1 and 6 sub-divisions of 1st line only."

From list of articles carried in store-box, under "Wagon body" *expunge* the items—

" One cartridge, drill. §

One plug, metal, drill. §

One tube, dummy. § "

*Page 32.*—*Opposite* "Poles, wood, siege," in column "Number or quantity, first line," for "2" *substitute* "1." Foot-note "(b)"—For "two spare additional on Nos. 1 and 5 sub-divisions of 2nd line," *read* "one spare additional on Nos. 1 and 6 sub-divisions of 1st line."

*Page 34.*—In diagram of "6.3-inch howitzer limber, off box," *opposite* the item "Four common shell with lifting straps," *enter* "(c)" and *add* foot-note—" (c) One empty common shell which has been fired at practice to be carried for drill purposes; the service shell thus replaced to be kept in battery store."

---

Equipment—Continued.

---

Clause 52  
(Contd.)

*Under "One spanner, gas-check," in same box, enter "One drill tube and one drill plug." In near box, opposite the item "One small cartouche," &c., enter "(d)" and add foot-note—"A drill cartridge to be carried for drill purposes; the filled cartridge thus replaced to be kept in battery store."*

*Page 36.—Opposite "Pole, wood, siege," in column "Number or quantity," for "2" substitute "1;" and in column "Where carried," for "one spare under trail," read "under trail."*

*Page 38.—In diagram of "6.3-inch howitzer, ammunition wagon, body," opposite each of the items "two picket posts under †," enter "\*\*\*," and add foot-note—"\*\*\* lashed together between the ammunition boxes of a converted S. B. ammunition wagon."*

*Opposite "One field pole (spare) under," for "§ †," substitute "††\*," and add foot-note—"††\* with three and four sub-divisions only."*

From list of articles carried in store-box under wagon body, expunge the items—

"One drill cartridge.†

One drill plug.†

One dummy tube.†"

*Page 40.—Opposite "Poles, wood, field," for "\*, substitute "(a)," and for foot-note "\*" One spare pole, field, with No. 2 sub-division only, second line," substitute "(a) One additional spare with first line of wagons of Nos. 3 and 4 sub-divisions."*

*Page 47.—Opposite "Poles, wood, field," in column "Number or quantity," for "2" substitute "1;" and in column "Where carried," erase "one spare under body."*

*NOTE.—The cylinders containing the unserviceable fuzes and the bodies of the drill shells should be painted "white" all over to distinguish them from the service ones.*

*Pages 27, 28, 31, 32, 35, and 36 to be corrected accordingly.*

*The above corrections are made to facilitate the use of drill ammunition at battery exercise.*

---

## Equipment—Continued.

---

### Mountain Batteries.

*Page 11.*—For “Brushes, harness, M.B.” read “Brushes, harness, hard.” Clause 52  
(Contd.)

*Page 15.*—Expunge the item “Knives, carriers’, shaving, 2nd size—No.,” together with all the figures in the columns opposite.

*Page 23.*—Opposite the item “Fuzes, time, wood, Boxer, M. L., 15 seconds,” enter “(a)” and add foot-note—“(a) One box of unserviceable fuzes to be carried on the first ammunition mule of each sub-division for drill purposes; the fuzes thus replaced to be kept in battery store.”

*Page 25.*—Opposite each of the items—

“Shells, R. M. L., &c.—

Common, 7-pounder, 7 lbs. 4½ oz.

Common, 7-pounder, 400 lbs., 6 lbs. 11¾ oz.

Shrapnel, with primer, 7-pounder, whole, 7 lbs. 11 oz.

Shrapnel, 7-pounder, 400 lbs.”

enter “(a)” and add foot-note—“(a) One empty common and shrapnel shell which have been fired at practice to be carried on the first ammunition mule of each sub-division for drill purposes; the service shells thus replaced to be kept in battery store.”

NOTE.—The cylinders containing the unserviceable fuzes and the bodies of the drill shells should be painted “white” all over to distinguish them from the service ones.

The above corrections are made to facilitate the use of drill ammunition at battery exercise.

*Page 27.*—Enter—

“Stands, telescope,  
tripod (set of 2) ... set [...] 1 per division [3|2|3|2|3|2|...]”

---

### British Cavalry Regiments.

*Page 16.*—Enter—

“Stands, telescope,  
tripod (set of 2) ... set [...] 2 per regiment [2...



---

**Equipment—Continued.**

---

**Clause 52**  
(Contd.)

*Page 37.*—*Opposite* the entry “Grease mixture for wheels” in the column “No. or quantity per regiment,” *enter* “12·0.” *Opposite* the entry “Unguent” in the column “No. or quantity per regiment,” *expunge* the entry “48—0” and *enter* “24—0,” and *expunge* “24—0” as now entered below.

---

**British Infantry Regiments.**

*Page 17.*—*Enter*—

“Stands, telescope, tripod (set of 2)    ...    set |...| ..... |2|...”

*Page 29.*—Under heading “Ladders, wood, scaling,” *erase* “Bamboo |...|3|...”

---

**Madras Native Cavalry and Body-Guard.**

*Page 18.*—*Enter*—

“Stands, telescope,  
tripod (set of 2)                    ...    set |...| 2 per regiment |2|...”

---

**Native Infantry Regiments.**

*Page 14.*—*Opposite* the entry “Sulleetahs, general service,” in column of “Remarks,” *enter* “only supplied to regiments which do not draw marching batta.”

*Page 35.*—Under heading “Ladders, wood, scaling,” *erase* “Bamboo |...|3|...”

## Equipment—Continued.

Table of stores supplied for Fort Armaments.

Pages 37 and 38.—In the various columns headed "oil, cocoanut, linseed," &c., substitute the word "quarts" for "lbs.," and correct the columns as under—

Clause 52  
(Contd.)

	OIL, COCOANUT.		OIL, LINSEED.		OIL, NEAT'S-FOOT.	
	For lbs.	Read quarts.	For lbs.	Read quarts.	For lbs.	Read quarts.
Rifled breech-loading guns, per 5 guns	qts. 10	qts. 4	...	...	...	...
„ muzzle-loading guns, per 5 guns	„ 15	„ 13	...	...	...	...
Smooth-bore ordnance, per 20 pieces	„ 12	„ 5	...	...	...	...
Traversing platform, fitted with traversing gear in open batteries, each...	„ 4	„ 2	...	...	...	...
Crab, iron, double-purchase, &c., each	...	...	oz. 6	pt. 1	...	...
Capstan, crab, complete, each	oz. 8	pt. $\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	...	...
Scales, triangle, &c., each	...	...	lb. 2	qt. 1	...	...
„ iron beams, brass chains, &c., each.	oz. 8	pt. $\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	...	...
Gyns, complete with tackle, &c., each	...	...	...	...	lb. 1	pt. 1
„ „ „ heavy, each	oz. 8	pt. 1	lb. 1	pt. 1	lb. 8	qts. 3
Beds, iron, mortar, &c., each	„ 8	„ 1	„ 1	„ 1	...	...
Carriages, iron, rifled muzzle-loading, &c., each	lb. 2	qt. 1	...	...	...	...
Carriages, wood, rifled breech-loading, &c., each	„ 1	pt. 1	lb. 6	pts. 5	...	...
Carriages, wood, smooth-bore, &c., each	„ 1	„ 1	„ 3	„ 3	...	...
„ „ travelling, &c., each	„ 1	„ 1	„ 4	„ 3	...	...
Carts, store, field artillery, each	...	...	„ 6	„ 5	...	...
„ sling, each	...	...	„ 9	qts. 4	...	...
Carriages, wood, wrought-iron, bed, 68-pounder, each	...	...	„ 2	pt. 1	...	...
Drugs, large, &c., each	...	...	„ 9	qts. 4	...	...
Platform, dwarf, each	lb. 1	pt. 1	„ 6	pts. 5	...	...
„ wood, ground, each	...	...	„ 2	pt. 1	...	...
Wagons with drag shoes, &c., each	...	...	„ 6	pts. 5	...	...
Saluting battery, &c.	lb. $\frac{3}{4}$	pt. 1	...	...	...	...
Light field battery limber, &c., each	„ 6	qts. 2	lb. 12	qts. 5	...	...

---

Equipment—Concluded.

---

Detail of stores supplied for the use of royal artillery as station stores.

Clause 52 (Contd.) *Page 7.*—Under general heading “Ordnance,” *after* “wrought-iron, R. M. L., without fittings,” &c., *enter* “Perpendiculars, laying mortars, in case§ No.” and *opposite*, in column “Garrison,” *enter* the number “1.”

*Page 11.*—*Enter*—

Stands, tele scope, tripod (set of 2) ... set '2|...'”

---

BRITISH ARMY.

---

Issue of revolver pistols in lieu of carbines to farriers of British cavalry regiments.

Clause 53. The provisions of War Office Circulars, Clause 57, dated 1st March 1885, are made applicable to India.

---

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

---

REGULATIONS.

Officers of the Royal Engineers, Imperial List, proceeding to England on furlough, to report themselves to the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards.

Clause 54. Under instructions from the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that officers of Royal Engineers of the Imperial List, proceeding to England on furlough or leave, are to report themselves to the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards, in accordance with Section 13, paragraph 32, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883.

2. This order does not modify the rules laid down in Bengal Army Regulations, Section 13, paragraphs 157-58.

---

MEDALS.

---

Revised regulations for the grant of war medals and clasps.

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 27TH MAY 1885.]

Clause 55. With the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to issue the following regulations for the grant of war medals and clasps:—

1. War medals and clasps are granted in commemoration of arduous campaigns and well-fought and well-sustained battles and sieges.

---

### Medals—Continued.

---

2. The order for the issue of these decorations will be notified, in each case, through the Secretary of State. Clause 55  
(Contd.)

3. The medal commemorative of a campaign may be given—

(a) To officers, whether combatant or non-combatant; warrant officers; medical subordinates; non-commissioned officers and soldiers, British or Native, serving with an army in the field.

(b) To such non-combatants, of the following classes only, attached permanently to regiments or departments of the army, as shall be certified to have been actually exposed to fire of the enemy in action, and under circumstances which rendered such exposure a duty:—

Ordnance bullock-drivers.

Bhisties.

Ammunition drivers (camel or mule).

Artillery syces.

Dooly-bearers.

Tindals and lascars (tent or store).

Nalbunds and salutrics attached to mountain and heavy field batteries.

Mahouts and mahout coolies attached to heavy batteries or siege trains.

(c) To civilians (including police) specially employed in military appointments or on public duties with an army in the field, either under the orders of Government, or by the General officer in chief command of troops.

4. The application of a civilian for a war medal should be forwarded direct to the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, accompanied by a certificate signed by the General officer commanding, under whose orders applicant served in the field, stating that he carried out satisfactorily whatever duties he had to perform in connection with the operation. The application will then be submitted for special sanction of the Secretary of State.

5. A civilian who attaches himself to an army in the field for his own advantage, and who holds no military appointment under Government with that army, is ineligible for a war medal.

---

**Medals—Continued.**

---

**Clause 55**  
(Contd.)

6. Clasps for battles or special operations against an enemy may be issued to all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers, British or Native, of the departments of the army, engaged therein, whose duties necessitated their being present, and may also be conferred upon such non-combatants of the classes specified in paragraph 3, clause *b*, and such civilians of the classes mentioned in paragraph 3, clause *c*, as shall be certified to have been actually exposed to fire of the enemy in action, and under circumstances which rendered such exposure a duty.

7. In consideration of the extraordinary exertions required of Surgeons and medical subordinates after a battle, clasps may be granted to all medical officers and medical subordinates actually serving, at the time of an action, with an army in the field.

8. The clasps for the India medal, being exceptional in character, are granted under the rules governing the grant of war medals.

9. The next-of-kin of a European, or the heir of a Native, dying before the preparation of medal rolls or the distribution of medals, is entitled to receive the medals and clasps earned by the deceased, unless these are specially left by will to some other person or persons.

---

**MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.****Classification of military hospitals.**

**Clause 56.** The following classification of military hospitals is prescribed for future adoption in the three presidencies:—

- (1) "Station hospitals" for British troops, whether dieted or non-dieted.
- (2) "Station hospitals for soldiers' wives and children," British troops.
- (3) "Regimental hospitals" for Native troops, including detachments, garrisons, outposts, &c.
- (4) "Followers' hospitals," whether for regimental or departmental followers.
- (5) "General hospitals" for British and for Native troops and for followers at the base of operations when troops are employed on active service.
- (6) "Field hospitals" for British and for Native troops, and for followers when troops are employed on active service.

2. The equipment for departmental "followers' hospitals" will be that heretofore authorised for station staff and ordnance hospitals. (Contd.)

In supersession of existing orders on the subject of the dates of submission of indents on the medical store depots, the following rules are prescribed with effect from the 1st January 1886. **Clause 57.\***

3. To avoid inconvenience and delay, indents must be punctually submitted on the dates specified; indents which have not been forwarded to the depot on the prescribed dates must lie over until the store department can attend to them :—

*1st January*...Indents, station hospitals, British troops.  
                                   Indents of the Calcutta and suburban  
                                   civil medical institutions.

Indents, Native troops, Eastern Frontier District.

Indents, veterinary.

*1st March* ...Indents, garrison dispensaries, ordnance,  
station staff, and lock hospitals.

Indents, jail hospitals, Bengal.

15th April ...Indents, miscellaneous, including Forest  
and Vaccine Departments, &c.

1st May ...Indents, Native troops, Presidency Dis-  
trict.

Indents, civil stations and other institutions in Assam.

---

**Medical Department—Continued,**

---

**Clause 57**  
(Contd.)

*1st August* ... Indents, charitable dispensaries and hospitals, &c., from the mofussil stations of Bengal.

Indents, Survey Department.

*1st October* ... Indents from the civil stations in Bengal.

*1st December*... Indents, State railway hospitals in Bengal.

Indents, civil, Arakan and Port Blair.

II.—The Allahabad Medical Store Depot will comply with the military indents from the Allahabad, Meerut, and Oudh Divisions, Rohilkhund, Gwalior, and Saugor Districts, and the regiments in Rajputana and Central India, and with the indents from the civil medical institutions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, and from the Central Provinces, Central India, and Rajputana, hitherto supplied by this depot, thus—

*1st January* ... Indents, station hospitals, British troops.

*1st March* ... Indents, veterinary.

Indents, garrison, station staff, and lock hospitals.

*1st May* ... Indents, Native troops.

Indents from civil institutions in the districts comprising the Lucknow, Fyzabad, Sitapur, Rae Bareilly and Rohilkhund Commissionerships.

*1st July* ... Indents from civil institutions in the districts comprising the Allahabad, Benares, Agra, and Jhansi Commissionerships.

*1st October* ... Indents from the civil institutions in the districts comprising the Meerut Commissionership and the States of Rajputana.

*1st November*... Indents from the civil institutions in the districts comprising the Central Provinces and the States of Central India.

*Note.*—Indents from the station hospitals at Ranikhet and Chowbuttia and the military hospital at Almorah are to be submitted on the 1st April annually.

---

**Medical Department—Concluded.**

---

III.—The Meean Meer Medical Store Depot will comply with the indents from the military hospitals in the Sirhind, Rawal Pindi, and Lahore Divisions, the Peshawar District, and the Punjab Frontier Force, and with the indents from the civil medical institutions in the Punjab and the Biluchistan Political Agency. **Clause 57**  
(Contd.)

*1st January* ... Indents, station hospitals, British troops.

Indents, garrison, station staff, and lock hospitals.

*1st April* ... Indents, veterinary.

*1st May* ... Indents, Native troops.

Indents, civil institutions of the districts comprising the Delhi Commissionership.

*1st July* ... Indents, civil institutions of the districts comprising the Derajat and Peshawar Commissionerships.

*1st August* ... Indents, Survey Department.

Indents, civil institutions of the districts comprising the Jullundur and Rawal Pindi Commissionerships.

*1st October* ... Indents, civil institutions of the districts comprising the Lahore Commissionership.

*1st December* ... Indents, civil, of the Biluchistan Political Agency.

---

ate of submission of the return of surgical equipment by medical officers in charge of military hospitals.

The return of surgical equipment, Army Hospital Form 43, **Clause 58.** will in future be furnished by medical officers in charge of military hospitals to the Examiner of Medical Accounts annually on the 1st April instead of half-yearly as heretofore.



---

**Ordnance Department.**


---

**ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.**

**War Office or India Lists of Changes not to be considered authorities for the actual issue of stores to troops.**

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 20TH MAY 1885.]

**Clause 59.** It is notified, for information and future guidance, that War Office or India Lists of Changes are not to be considered authorities for the actual issue of stores to troops.

2. Addition must be made to the Equipment Tables of corps under the authority of an India Army Circular before demands are submitted for new stores.

---

**STORES.**

**Distribution of store-carts for carriage of ammunition, &c., for siege trains.**

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 20TH MAY 1885.]

**Clause 60.** With reference to India Lists of Changes, clause 568, it is notified that the following is to be the distribution of store-carts, &c., for the different siege trains in India. These numbers allow sufficient for the carriage of 100 rounds a piece for four pieces of the various natures in each train, together with stores, &c., including spare:—

*For each of the seaboard trains at Fort William, Bombay, and Madras.*

Carts, store, for ammunition	...	...	100
Carts, store, for general stores	...	...	31
Carts, platform	...	...	4
Carts, sling	...	...	2
Wagons, forge	...	...	4
Wagons, store	...	...	4

*For each of the inland trains at Allahabad, Ferozepore, and Quetta.*

	Allahabad.	Ferozepore.	Quetta.
Carts, store, for ammunition	68	64	48
Carts, store, for general stores	18	17	18
Carts, platform	4	4	4
Carts, sling	1	1	1
Wagons, forge	3	2	3
Wagons, store	3	2	3

---

**Ordnance Department—Continued.**


---

2. The siege train at Quetta will be composed of—

**Clause 60**  
(Contd.)

5 40-pounder rifled muzzle-loading guns.

5 25-pounder rifled muzzle-loading guns.

5 6·3" rifled muzzle-loading howitzers.

The pieces now at Karachi will be withdrawn.

3. Harness and saddlery, elephant and bullocks, according to the scale laid down in the Equipment Tables for siege trains in India, will be kept up for four of the 40-pounder and 25-pounder rifled muzzle-loading guns and 6·3" rifled muzzle-loading howitzers at each of the inland siege train stations.

4. All former orders regarding siege train equipments are cancelled.

---

**REGULATIONS.**


---



---

**SAVINGS BANK.**


---

**Corrections in the Savings Bank Regulations.**

*Para. 46.*—*Expunge* the sentence beginning with the words "In the Madras presidency" in the 4th line, and ending with the words "Branch, Poona," in the 7th line: **Clause 61.**

---

**ERRATA.**


---

Appendix to clause 152, India Army Circulars, 1882, page 23.

*Expunge* the item "Chair, close, stool, large."

*Item "commodes."*—Change the scale to "one per 5 beds, or fraction thereof."

G. CHESNEY,  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*





June 1885.

Contents—Continued.

PAGE.

**EQUIPMENT.**

- Clause 70. Additions to, and alterations in, Army Regulations, India, Vol. III; Priced Vocabulary of Stores, India, 1884; Equipment Tables, Royal Horse and Field Artillery, Heavy Field Batteries, Mountain Batteries, British Cavalry and Infantry; Table of Stores supplied for Fort Armaments; Detail of Stores supplied for the use of Royal Artillery as station stores; Aids to nomenclature of field artillery equipment ... 7

**INDIA ARMY REGULATIONS.**

- Clause 71. Supply of the India Army Regulations to Deputy Surgeons-General in military employment ... 17

**ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.**

**STORES.**

- Clause 72. Additions to Army Regulations, India, Vol. IV, Ordnance, Part II, Stores ... 18

**ORGANISATION.**

- Clause 73. Rules limiting the retention of the appointments of Squadron or Wing Commanders in Native regiments ... 19

**COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.**

- Clause 74. Organisation of the Commissariat Department ... 20

**ROYAL ARTILLERY.**

- Clause 74. Organisation of the Commissariat Department ... 20

**NATIVE ARMY.**

- Clause 75. Revised establishment of horse and field batteries ... 21

- Clause 76. Augmentation of the Punjab and Bombay Native mountain batteries from four to six guns ... 22

**RANK AND PROMOTION.**

- Clause 77.\* Promotion of barrack sergeants to the warrant grade ... 22

**VOLUNTEER CORPS.**

- Clause 78.\* Administration of Volunteer Corps in Bengal to be conducted by the Commander-in-Chief in India ... 23
- Clause 79. Modifications in the Volunteer Regulations ... 23

**APPOINTMENTS.**

- Clause 80. Appointment of paid sergeant-majors to volunteer corps in India ... 24

**REGULATIONS.**

- Clause 81. Addition to the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India... 24
- Errata ... 24
- Appendices ... 24

---

## Pay and Allowances.

---

### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

#### BRITISH TROOPS.

---

#### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I.

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 23RD JUNE 1885.]

Clause 48, India Army Circulars, dated 31st May 1885, is Clause 62. cancelled.

#### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

*Article 829.*—In the last two lines, *expunge* the words “for Clause 63. a period not exceeding one year,” and *substitute* “in both cases for a period not exceeding twelve months.”

*Article 918.*—To be expunged.

*Article 1257-A.*—In line 7, for “Fort St. George and Bombay” *substitute* “Fort St. George, Bombay, and Assirgarh.”

*Expunge* the last three lines of this article from “The ” to “1881.”

*Article 1257-B, page 255.*—Below the entry “Garrison Sergeant-Major, Bombay,” &c., *insert*—

“Garrison Sergeant-Major, Assirgarh	Infantry	..... ”
	pay of	
	rank	

*Article 1395.*—Cancelled.

*Article 1755, Clause IV.*—For “(b)” *substitute* “(c)”; in the last line but one, for the word “with” *substitute* “without.”

#### Horse allowance to surgeons of the medical staff.

The Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the grant of horse allowance to surgeons of the medical staff, in the following circumstances, when a Government horse is not available for their use :— Clause 64.

#### ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOL. I, PART I.

*Add* the following to article 418, page 102 :—

“(h).—A surgeon of the medical staff doing duty with troops “marching from one station to another, or encamped on account of “sickness amongst the troops, or for musketry or artillery practice, “or employed on active service in the field, in camps of exercise, or “during peace manœuvres.”

2. The charge must be supported by a certificate from the officer commanding the troops (1 that a Government horse was not available; (2) that the surgeon was employed on the duty specified. On field service no certificate will be required.

June 1885.

Pay and Allowances—Continued.

Horse and command allowances to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Commissariat Department, Transport Branch.

Clause 65. Warrant and non-commissioned officers belonging to the Transport Branch of the Commissariat Department are granted horse and command allowances under the following rules:—

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOL. I, PART I.

*Article 1217.*—In lines 1 and 2, after the word "department" insert "(including Transport Branch)."

Add the following clause immediately below "(c)"—" (d) when detached to another station to instruct troops in transport drill."

In the last sentence, for "a and b" substitute "a, b, and d."

*Article 1263.*—In line 1, after the word "department" insert "(including Transport Branch)"; to clause (a) add "or in charge of cattle under the circumstances mentioned in Article 1217, clause (a)."

Add the following clause—" (d) when detached to another station to instruct troops in transport drill."

NATIVE TROOPS.

Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part II.

Clause 66. *Articles 187 and 196.*—In the marginal note, after the word "grain" insert "to the cost of which may be added an allowance of 1½ anna for crushing every 80lbs. of the grain."

*Articles 188 and 198.*—To the word "gram" affix an asterisk, "\*, " and at foot of page enter—

"\* To which may be added an allowance of 1½ anna for crushing every 80 lbs. of the gram."

*Article 407, III.*—Foot-note (h) is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"(h) Rs. 9 at Bombay, Quetta District, and Aden. Puckaulie bhisties, Quetta District, Rs. 30."

Opposite the entry "Cook or langree," for "Rs. 7" substitute "Rs. 8."





---

### Pay and Allowances—Concluded.

---

**Clause 68** (Contd.) with effect from the 30th April 1885. Officers now holding the rank of Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon will continue on the present scale of pay if in excess of the new scale:—

#### ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOL. I, PART I.

*Article 303* is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

#### “ *Veterinary Department.*”

303.—Consolidated pay, including horse allowance—

			For any month.
			Rs.
Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India	...	...	1,220
Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon	...	...	1,020
Veterinary Surgeon, 1st class	...	...	600
After 5 years' service as such	...	...	650
After 10 years' service as such	...	...	750
Veterinary Surgeon under 5 years' service	...	...	400
After 5 years' service	...	...	450
After 10 years' service	...	...	500”

---

### CLOTHING.

---

#### BRITISH ARMY.

---

#### Compensation in lieu of clothing.

**Clause 69.** In continuation of India Army Circular, clause 20 of 1885, the following rates (Appendix, page 29) of compensation in lieu of clothing, not issued in kind, are sanctioned for schoolmasters, non-commissioned staff of departments, garrison and hill sanatoria, and other miscellaneous appointments.

On account of biennial issues, one-half the value of the articles will be payable after the close of the first year, and proportionally for broken periods of that year, the remaining half compensation being payable after the close of the second year, and proportionally for broken periods thereof.

This order will come into force from the 1st April 1885.

## Equipment.

### EQUIPMENT.

Additions to, and alterations in, Army Regulations, India, Volume III; Priced Vocabulary of Stores. India, 1884; Equipment Tables, Royal Horse and Field Artillery, Heavy Field Batteries, Mountain Batteries, British Cavalry and Infantry; Table of Stores supplied for Fort Armaments; Detail of Stores supplied for the use of Royal Artillery as station stores; Aids to nomenclature of field artillery equipment.

#### Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

Page 22.—After para. 131 add the following as para. Clause 70. 121-A:—"Shells which have been emptied will be marked on the head with the letter 'E' in red paint."

Page 25, revised para. 134.—In the case of British troops leaving a station, the ledger of station stores and the stores entered therein will be transferred to the relieving corps or to the officer deputed to take charge of them (*vide* para. 139), without separate delivery and receipt vouchers being prepared. The station ledger will be correctly posted up to date of the transfer, and will be accompanied by all the prescribed vouchers in support of the entries recorded therein. The vouchers are to be correctly numbered (para. 2, Appendix IV) and entered in the lists at end of the ledger. The transfer certificates (paras. 11 and 16 to 18), when signed, will complete the transaction, and the relieving officer will thereafter be responsible for all stores entered in the station ledger excepting those entered in the detail (I. O. Form 272) attached to the transfer certificate, and for the safe custody of the vouchers.

Page 25, revised para. 135.—Officers commanding drafts or detachments, of time-expired men and invalids going home, or in charge of men transferred from one regiment or battery to another, shall give temporary receipts to the officers commanding the regiments or batteries from which such drafts, detachments, or transfers are proceeding, for all arms, ammunition, and other ordnance stores issued to them, and shall be responsible for the proper care and custody of the articles until they deliver them into store or into other charge, on the troops reaching their destination. On handing over the stores they shall take care to obtain receipt vouchers from them in full, and shall at once forward these receipt vouchers to clear themselves of responsibility to the commanding officer from whom they received the stores. The latter officer will also be responsible for obtaining these receipts and forwarding them to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts with the equipment ledger in which the articles are struck off charge.

## Equipment—Continued.

Clause 70  
(Contd.)

*Page 26, para. 139.*—After the words “and will” in the 16th line, add “as regards stores other than station stores of British troops, *vide* para. 134.”

*Page 48, para. 271.*—Add the following after the word “conditions” in the 9th line:—“and British officers of Native corps, Martini-Henry rifles, to enable them to compete at rifle meetings.”

*Page 51, para. 286.*—Is cancelled.

*Page 94, para. 533.*—For the words “contingent bills submitted to the Executive Commissariat Officer for payment, as laid down in para. 349,” substitute “contingent bills submitted to the Examiner, Commissariat Accounts, for preaudit; the sums passed being charged off in the general state as laid down in para. 349.”

*Page 94, para. 535.*—For the words “forwarded for payment to the Executive Commissariat Officer,” substitute “forwarded to the Examiner, Commissariat Accounts, for preaudit. The sums passed will be charged off in the general state supported by the letter of advice which will be issued by the Examiner.”

*Page 143, table 9.*—After “Machines, rope-making,” enter “Well gear, including leather chursah, well rope, yoke and wheel

sets	till	as required	_____”
	worn		
	out		

*Page 156.*—Under “Table of components forming complete tents,” in column “Remarks,” *opposite* the item “Hammers, handled, for driving iron pins,” enter “1 per 2 tents, or 1 per tent if issued singly.”

*Page 163, table IV.*—Erase the words “in the Bengal Presidency” line 5 in the heading, and in continuation of the table enter—

Hyderabad	Secunderabad	6	600	} Supplied and stored by the Ordnance Department, when not required for use.
Subsidiary Force.	Bolarum ...	1	100	
Bangalore	Bangalore ...	4	400	} Obtained locally and kept in regimental charge.
	Trichinopoly...	2	200	
British Burmah.	Thayetmyo ...	1½	150	

## Equipment—Continued.

				Clause 70 (Contd.)
British Burmah.	Rangoon ...	2	200	Supplied and stored by the Ordnance Department, when not required for use.
	Toungoo ...	1½	150	
	Moulmein ...	½	50	Obtained locally and kept in regimental charge.
	Port Blair ...	½	50	
Eastern ...	Berhampore ...	½	...	Obtained locally and kept in regimental charge.
	Vizianagram ...	1	100	
	Vellore ...	1	100	
	Madras ...	3	300	Supplied and stored by the Ordnance Department, when not required for use.
	Palaveram ...	1	100	
Nagpur Force.	Sumbulpore ...	½	50	Obtained locally and kept in regimental charge.
	Kamptee ...	3	300	
	Sitabuldi ...	½	50	
	Hoshungabad ...	½	50	
	Raipur ...	1	100	
Western ...	Cannanore ...	2	200	
	Mangalore ...	1	100	
	Quilon ...	1	100	
Ceded ...	Bellary ...	3	300	Supplied and stored by the Ordnance Department, when not required for use.
Poona ...	Poona ...	5	500	
Northern ...	Ahmedabad ...	1	100	
Mhow ...	Mhow ...	2	200	
Bombay ...	Bombay ...	3	300	
Sind ...	Karachi ...	2	200	
Aden ...	Aden ...	2	200	
Quetta ...	Quetta ...	2	200	
Belgaum ...	Belgaum ...	3	300	Obtained locally and kept in regimental charge.





## Equipment—Continued.

Clause 70 Page 16.—After "Implements, fuze and shell, spanners, gas-check plugs, &c." enter "40-pr." enter—

Name of stores.	Period of service.	Data for calculating proportion.	No. or quantity per Battery.	Remarks.
Instruments, extracting, projectiles, 6.3-inch howitzer.	...	1 per battery.	1	No. 3 sub-division howitzer carriage.

Page 24.—Under general heading "Straps, leather, securing," after "Hooks, bill, 10" x 1," enter "Instruments, extracting, projectiles, 13" x 1," and in column 3, enter "1."

Page 31.—Diagram of carriage, above "1 drag shoe on axle-bed" enter "1 instrument, extracting, projectiles."

Page 35.—Detail of stores, &c., after "Implements, fuze and shell, Spanners, gas-check plugs, &c.," enter "Instruments, extracting, projectiles;" in column "No. or quantity" enter "1"; and in column "Where carried" enter "Inside left bracket of No. 3 sub-division howitzer carriage."

## Mountain Batteries.

Page 10.—Under general heading "Harness and Saddlery," to item "Straps, Lashing, 7-pr. R. M. L. Boxes, ammunition," add "complete with buckling pieces."

Page 11.—Opposite "Hammers, handled, sledge, for driving pegs," enter "(c)" and add foot-note "(c) Only 7 for British and 5 for Native mountain batteries allowed for active service."

Page 23.—Opposite "Fuzes, complete, Time and concussion, Armstrong, medium," enter "(b)" and enter a foot-note "(b) Or small if only available."

Page 27.—Expunge the item "Cards, Morse, Abbreviation," and the figures in the columns opposite.

## British Cavalry Regiments.

Page 11.—After "Brushes, horse (country)," enter—

" Buckets, water, leather—				
Cavalry, N. P., No.	...	2 per troop	12	} For active ser- vice only."
M. B.           No.	...	4 do.	24	

---

### Equipment—Continued.

---

*Page 12.*—*Opposite* "Hammers, handled, sledge, for driving Clause 70 pegs," *enter* "(e)" and *add* foot-note "(e)" Only 12 hammers per (Contd.) regiment (2 per troop) allowed for active service."

*Opposite* "Machines, Clipping," *enter* "(f)," and *add* foot-note "(f)" 6 per troop allowed for active service only."

*Page 16.*—*Expunge* the item "Cards, Morse, Abbreviation," and the figures in the columns opposite.

*Immediately above* "Flags, visual, signalling, &c.," *enter*—

"Cases, leather, brown, army signalling, message book, I. P.	7	.....	4 (a)	.....
				"

and *enter* foot-note "(a)" For field service only."

---

### British Infantry Regiments.

*Page 17.*—*Expunge* the item "Cards, Morse, Abbreviation," and the figures in the columns opposite.

*Immediately above* "Flags, Visual, signalling, &c.," *enter*—

"Cases, leather, brown, army signalling, message book, I. P.	7	.....	4 (a)	.....
				"

and *enter* foot-note "(a)" For field service only."

*Page 22.*—*Expunge* the item "Pellets, cap, snap, interchangeable, rifle, B. L., M. H. (mark II)," and figures opposite.

---

### Table of Stores supplied for Fort Armaments, 1884.

*Page 5.*—At bottom of page *enter* the following note:—

"At stations where there is an arsenal or depot, only 50 per cent. of the authorised proportion of fuzes and friction tubes is to be maintained in regimental charge."

*Page 7.*—Foot-note "||" for "18 feet lever" read "one 8-feet lever."



## Equipment—Continued.

Detail of stores supplied for the use of Royal Artillery as station stores.

Clause 70 Page 12.—Enter "Detail of stores forming equipment of  
(Contd.) Royal Artillery Division and District Staff in India."

Description of articles.	DIVISION AND DISTRICT STAFF SERGEANTS, R.A.	
	Royal Horse and Field	Garrison.
<i>Accoutrements.</i>		
Belts, leather, pouch, white enamelled, master gunner and staff sergeants, garrison and coast brigade, Royal Artillery, No. ...	.....	1
Belts, leather, waist, white enamelled, with carriages attached, without plates, master gunners, staff sergeants, garrison and coast brigades, &c., &c. ...	1	1
Bottles, water, soda, covered with leather ...	1	1
Havresacks, canvas, white, general service, with brass slide and loop ...	1	1
Knots, leather, sword, buff, conductors, master gunners, and cavalry, garrison artillery, Royal Engineers, and infantry staff sergeants ...	.....	1
Knots, leather, sword, buff, all ranks (cavalry staff sergeants excepted), Royal Horse and Field Artillery, &c., &c. ...	1	.....
Plates, waist, belt, gilt, staff sergeants, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. ...	1	1
Pouches, leather, black, japanned, for writing materials, with ornaments, staff sergeants, Royal Artillery. ...	.....	1
<i>Small-arms.</i>		
Scabbards, sword, iron, cavalry and other mounted corps, pattern, 1882, short ...	1	.....
Scabbards, sword, iron, master gunner and Royal Artillery, mounted, Royal Engineers, &c., &c., staff sergeants. ...	.....	1

## Equipment—Continued.

Description of articles.	DIVISION AND DIS- TRICT STAFF SERGEANTS, R.A.		Clause 70 (Contd.)
	Royal Horse and Field	Garrison.	
Swords, steel hilt, cavalry and other mounted corps, pattern, 1882, short ...	1	.....	
Swords, iron (and steel) hilt, master gunners and Royal Artillery, &c, &c., staff sergeants	.....	1	
<i>Instruments, musical.</i>			
Bugles, copper, with mouth-piece and brass chain ...	(a)	(a)	
Strings, with tassels, bugle and trumpet, royal.	1 per bugle and trumpet.		
Trumpets, brass, with mouth-piece and chain	(a)	(a)	
HARNESS AND SADDLERY—HARNESS.			
<i>General service and saddlery, universal.</i>			
Bits, bridoon, with reins ...	2	.....	
" Portsmouth, with bridle-head, curb-chain and hook, saddlery, with reins ...	2	.....	
Breast-plates with neck strap No.	2	.....	
Cases, horse shoe, saddlery, No.	4	.....	
Collars, head-stall, with browband and throat- lash, complete ...	2	.....	
Cruppers, saddlery ...	2	.....	
Girths, leather ...	2	.....	
Irons, stirrup, general service, except lancers	4	.....	
Leathers, stirrup ...	4	.....	
Numnahs, felt, uncovered, with straps and leather patch ...	2	.....	
Pannels, stuffed, saddlery, universal, pairs ...	2	.....	
Reins, chain, 5 feet 2 inches ...	2	.....	
Saddles, with seats, universal ...	2	.....	
Straps, cloak and wallet ...	4	.....	
" " centre ...	2	.....	
" girth ...	8	.....	
" shoe case and wallet ...	4	.....	

## Equipment—Continued.

Clause 70  
(Contd.)

Description of articles.	DIVISION AND DISTRICT STAFF SERGEANTS, R.A.	
	Royal Horse and Field	Garrison.
Surcingles, leather ...	2	.....
Wallets, saddlery, universal, pairs ...	2	.....
<i>Miscellaneous articles and stable necessities.</i>		
Bags, nose, canvas ...	2	.....
" " leather (b) ...	2	.....
Baskets, country ...	1	.....
Blankets, country, black, 7×7 (1 per horse), (c) ...	1	.....
Brooms (d) ...	1	.....
Bridles, watering, { bits T bridoon	2	.....
parts of { reins ...	2	.....
Brushes, horse, country ...	2	.....
Cloths, dusting ...	4	.....
Combs, curry, country ...	2	.....
Cordage for tying up hay (d) ...	As required.	
Fringes, eye, string ...	2	.....
Pads, leather, for body roller, general service	2	.....
Pegs, picket, iron ...	4	.....
Pickers, hoof, with turnscrew ...	2	.....
Rollers, web, general service ...	2	.....
Ropes, heel, 15 feet ...	2	.....
Scissors, trimming ...	2	.....
Shackles, leather, complete { forefoot	No.	.....
with chain ... { hindfoot	2	.....
Sponges, water, $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., general service (1 per horse) ...	2	.....
Wrappers, harness and saddlery ...	2	.....

N.B.—The following are the staff sergeants entitled to receive staff sergeants' appointments, viz., sergeant-major, sergeant-trumpeter, orderly-room clerk, 1st assistant instructor of gunnery, 2nd assistant instructor of gunnery.

---

### Equipment—Concluded.

---

The sergeant-major and sergeant-trumpeter of Rawal Pindi, Sirhind, Meerut and Oudh Divisions, in Bengal, Centre Districts, Mysore Division, and Hyderabad Subsidiary Force in Madras, and Poona Division in Bombay presidencies only, to be provided with horses and saddlery, which are to be attached to the batteries at the several stations :—

Clause 70.  
(Contd.)

- (a.)—One for sergeant-trumpeters in Bengal, Madras, and Bombay presidencies, and five for instructional purposes at each of four stations in Bengal, two in Madras, and one in Bombay presidency.
- (b.)—In the Madras and Bombay presidencies, bags, nose, gunny, will be supplied in lieu.
- (c.)—Or two per horse, according to climate.
- (d.)—Procured locally by officer commanding.

### Aids to nomenclature of field artillery equipment, 1884.

*Pages 11 to 27*—Being illustrations of beds, boxes, metal naves, boxes, pipe for wheels, &c., are approved, and will be distributed to arsenals, factories, batteries, &c., under the orders of the Inspector-General of Ordnance, Bengal Circle, as soon as the requisite number is ready.

*N. B.*—As the book named above now embraces also articles of mountain and siege artillery equipment, its title will be corrected to "Aids to Nomenclature of Artillery Equipment."

### I. O. Forms.

*I. O. Form 101-A, page 3.*—Opposite "I. O. Form 146," for "statement of security held in deposit," read "register of carriages, garrison, naval, &c."

*Page 4.*—Erase I. O. Form 175, Register of Carriages.

---

## INDIA ARMY REGULATIONS.

---

### Supply of India Army Regulations to Deputy Surgeon-Generals in military employment.

The several codes of India Army Regulations authorised for the offices of the several Deputy Surgeon-Generals in military employment, and for military hospitals and dispensaries, will, in future, be supplied direct by the publishers, instead of through the Medical Store Department,

Clause 71:

---

 Ordnance Department.
 

---

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

---

 STORES.
 

---

 Additions to Army Regulations, India, Volume IV, Ordnance,  
 Part II, Stores.

## Clause 72.

*Para. 141.*—In lines 6 and 7, *erase* the words “he may direct their transfer to the unserviceable column of the ledger,” and *substitute* “he may direct their condemnation, and will submit for the orders of the Inspector-General of Ordnance a list of the stores in I. O. Form 165, with his recommendations as to the disposal of each. This list, when approved of by the Inspector-General of Ordnance, will form the voucher for the writing off of the stores from the serviceable column of the appendix ledger.”

*Para. 270.*—In line 8, *after* the word “sanctioned,” *add* an asterisk \* and *enter* the following foot-note:—

“\* The Director-General of Stores, London, is, however, authorised to use his own discretion in selecting the firm from which the machinery is to be obtained.”

*Para. 449.*—To be reconstructed as follows:—

“The examination of gunpowder will be confined to an inspection by sight and hand, for the purpose of testing its qualities in the following points:—

- (a) Freedom from damp.
- (b) The condition of the grain, which should be firm, crisp and bright in colour.
- (c) Freedom from dust and foreign matter.

This latter point will be ascertained by pouring the gunpowder from a bowl held two or three feet above the barrel, except in the case of P and P<sup>2</sup> powder, where it must be detected by inspection

*Para. 454.*—The following words to be added—“in the small-arm ammunition factories, and for moisture in the gunpowder factories.”

*Para. 471.*—In first line, *after* “gunpowder” *enter* “in classes II and III.” In second line, *expunge* “clause (c).”

*Page 96, Appendix II, para. 26.*—Will be reconstructed as follows:—

“The Inspector-General of Ordnance of each Circle will prepare in I. O. Form 65 a return of all redundant stores of local supply unappropriated in his own Circle, and will circulate the return annually on the 1st January to the Inspectors-General of the other Circles, in view to their requirements being noted therein.”

---

## Ordnance Department—Continued.

---

*Page 100, Appendix II, para. 41.*—Add at end of para- **Clause 72**  
graph— (Contd.)

“The triplicate copy of the indent to be forwarded to the Director-General of Ordnance through the Inspector-General of the other Circles, who will note therein to what extent demands can be met from unappropriated stock in their own Circles.”

*Page 100, Appendix II, para. 42.*—For “these duplicate copies” substitute “these duplicate copies of the indent.”

Additional paragraph to *Appendix IV.*—

*Para. 25.*—“Transactions on account of station stores of British troops will be recorded on separate vouchers, that is to say, vouchers distinct from those pertaining to the regimental or battery accounts.”

*Page 136, Appendix XIII.*—In second line, *erase* the words “in store;” *erase* 3rd and 4th lines. In fifth line, *erase* the words “to each Arsenal and Magazine.” The last paragraph to be *erased*.

---

## ORGANISATION.

---

### Rules limiting the retention of the appointments of Squadron or Wing Commanders in Native regiments.

Under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council, it is notified that the rule limiting the retention of regimental commands in the Native armies of India to the age of 52 **Clause 73.**  
G. G. O. No. 310 of 1885.

\* India Army Circular, clause 69 years, as prescribed in para. 5 of 1882.

G. G. O. No. 209 of 1882,\* will equally apply to all squadron or wing commanders.

2. Those present incumbents who may attain to the age of 52 years without having completed 32 years' service for pension may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief in India, Madras, or Bombay, and with the approval of the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, as the case may be, to retain their appointments for a period not exceeding two years towards completion of such service.

3. Officers who may be granted an extension under this order will, if on furlough, be required to rejoin their regiments at once. And no portion of such extension will be permitted to be passed on any leave or furlough, except privilege leave.

4. Those who, on vacating regimental appointments, may elect to remain in the service will be allowed to do so on the con-



---

### Organisation—Continued.

---

4. The Saugor District (Jubbulpore Commissariat Executive Division) will be transferred to the Bombay Commissariat Department. Clause 74  
(Contd.)

5. The Head-Quarters Office of the Commissary-General, Eastern Circle, will be at Meerut, and that of the Commissary-General, Western Circle, at Rawal Pindi.

6. The executive staff of the Bengal Commissariat Department is reconstituted on the following scale, the existing designation of Deputy Assistant, 1st and 2nd Class, being altered to that of Assistant Commissary-General, 3rd and 4th Class, respectively:—

- 4 Assistant Commissaries-General, 1st class.
- 6 Assistant Commissaries-General, 2nd class.
- 8 Assistant Commissaries-General, 3rd class.
- 8 Assistant Commissaries-General, 4th class.
- 12 Sub-Assistant Commissaries-General, 1st class.
- 12 Sub-Assistant Commissaries-General, 2nd class.

7. The designation of the Deputy Commissary-General for Transport is altered to Commissary-General, and that of the Deputy Assistants, 1st and 2nd Class, to Assistant Commissary-General, 2nd and 3rd Class, respectively.

---

### ROYAL ARTILLERY.

---

#### Revised establishments of horse and field batteries.

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 10TH JUNE 1885.]

With the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, the establishment of all horse and field batteries of Royal Artillery serving in India has been revised as shown in the appendix\* to this clause. Clause 75,

\* Page 30.

2. No second line of wagons will be kept up, and the spare gun-carriage will be withdrawn from all batteries. Thirteen batteries—eight west of the Sutlej, one at Ferozepore, two at Secunderabad, and two at Kirkee—will each have three reserve ammunition wagons, which in time of war will be withdrawn and formed into ammunition columns of such strength as may be required for the troops taking the field.

3. These wagons, the store wagons in horse and field batteries, and the store cart in field batteries, will be horsed and driven by Native drivers, who will be enlisted as fighting men, and be supplied at the public expense with clothing suited to their mounted duties.



---

 Organisation—Concluded.
 

---

 Clause 75  
(Contd.)

4. Their pay will be—

		Per mensem.
		Rs.
Naicks	...	10
Acting naicks	...	9
Drivers	...	7

with good-conduct pay, kit-money, hutting allowance, compensation for dearness of provisions, &c., on the same footing in all respects as the Native drivers of British mountain batteries.

5. The above thirteen batteries will be on the war establishment, and all others on the peace establishment, of horses.

6. In addition to the 39 horsed wagons with these batteries, three ammunition wagons for each horse and field battery on the peace establishment will be maintained in Ordnance charge.

7. Subsidiary instructions will be issued by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for the withdrawal of horses, bullocks, and equipment in excess of the revised establishment.

---

 NATIVE ARMY.
 

---

Augmentation of the Punjab and Bombay Native mountain batteries from four to six guns.

(Applicable to the Bengal and Bombay Presidencies.)

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 20TH JUNE 1885.]

Clause 76. With the sanction of the Secretary of State for India, the number of guns with the four Punjab and the two Bombay mountain batteries is raised from four to six, with effect from the 13th March 1885.

---

 RANK AND PROMOTION.
 

---

Promotion of barrack sergeants to the warrant grade.

Clause 77 \*

The following correction is made in para. 2 of the resolution published under clause 54 of India Army Circular of 1881:—

For "Rs. 20" in line 3 substitute "Rs. 30."

2. The increase will have effect from the 1st June 1885.

---

## Volunteer Corps.

---

### VOLUNTEER CORPS.

administration of volunteer corps in the Bengal presidency to be conducted by the Commander-in-Chief in India.

The Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify that the administration of volunteer corps in the Bengal presidency will henceforward be conducted under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India, through the General officers commanding divisions and districts. Clause 78.\*  
G. G. O. No.  
308 of 1885.

2. Officers commanding volunteer corps will in future submit all reports, &c., which have heretofore been rendered direct to the Government of India, through the staff officer of the district or division in which the head-quarters are stationed, to the General officer commanding.

3. In the case of volunteer corps which are at present administered by the heads of local Governments or Administrations, the General officer commanding will refer such matters as require the orders of Government to the head of the local Government or Administration. In the case of corps under the direct orders of the Government of India, such matters will be referred to the Government of India through Army Head-Quarters.

4. This order will take effect from the 1st July 1885.

### Modifications in the Volunteer Regulations.

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 6TH JUNE 1885.]

The following modifications are made in the Volunteer Regulations:— Clause 79.

I.—All corps may obtain from the Ordnance Department, at half-price, any ammunition they may require for practice and match-shooting.

II.—An allowance of Rs. 100 a month will be granted to any corps not less than 300 strong in which the members may desire to maintain a band.

III.—Scarlet will be adopted as the colour for the uniform of the Volunteer Service generally, exception being made in the case of the artillery and naval and other corps for which it would not be suitable.

An allowance of Rs. 5 will be granted on account of each efficient volunteer now on the rolls on his being provided with scarlet uniform. A similar clothing allowance will also be given on account of each recruit hereafter enlisted and declared efficient.

---

### Volunteer Corps—Continued.

---

Clause 79  
(Contd.)

The change to scarlet will be made gradually, as the clothing now in use wears out.

IV.—A medal will be granted to the best shot amongst the volunteers in each province, in addition to the medals now sanctioned for the best shot in each presidency.

---

### APPOINTMENTS.

---

Appointment of paid sergeant-majors to volunteer corps in India.

Clause 80. With reference to clause 131 of India Army Circulars of 1884, it is notified that volunteer corps in India are entitled to the services of a paid sergeant-major when they have a strength of not less than 240 "efficient" members.

---

### REGULATIONS.

---

Addition to the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India.

Clause 81. The following addition is made to para. 132 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India:—"the vacancies thus caused in their regiments being filled up with effect from the date they are struck off duty."

---

### ERRATA.

---

Appendix to clause 60, India Army Circulars, 1882.

*Pages 44 and 45, section III, Books.*—Expunge the following items:—

"British Pharmacopœia."

"Supplement to the pharmacopœia of India."

"Notes on the Hygiene of Cholera, by Dr. C. A. Gordon."

"Manual of Exercises for Stretcher-bearers and Bearer-companies."

*Page 45.*—*Nomenclature of Diseases*—For "On special requisition" read "One per hospital."

Appendix to clause 152, India Army Circulars, 1882.

### FURNITURE.

*Page 23.*—Expunge the item "Chair, close-stool, large."

*Item* "Commodos." Change the scale as follows:—

One per 5 beds or fraction thereof

...	1
-----	---

---

### Volunteer Corps—Continued.

---

*Pages 44 and 45, section II, Stationery.—Expunge the items “Erasers” and “Stamps for sealing wax.”*

#### Appendix “A” to clause 82, India Army Circulars, 1884.

*Page 45, section XIV, Stationery.—Expunge the items “Erasers” and “Stamps for sealing wax.”*

#### Appendix “C.”

*Page 61.—Under the heading “Sick Transport,” for “Doolies” substitute “Lushai dandies with covers.”*

For the figures in the column “Bearers” substitute “4,8,4,4,” and add a foot-note (iii) “For field service out of India or across the frontier, the complement of bearers may be increased to five per dandy when specially ordered.”

#### Appendix “E.”

*Page 70, section XIV, Stationery.—Expunge the item “Erasers.”*

#### Clause 116, India Army Circulars, 1884.

*Para. 2 is reconstructed as follows :—*

“The blade near the hilt should be covered with rag, and water poured on it to prevent injury by the fire.

*Para. 3.—Before “the edge of the hilt,” &c., at the commencement of the paragraph, enter “The leather grip should be removed and.”*

*Para. 4.—After “linen, old,  $\frac{1}{2}$ lb,” enter “rivets (wire, iron, W. G. No. 9).....5.”*

G. CHESNEY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*



---

**APPENDICES TO CLAUSES 69 & 75.**

---



## Appendix to Clause 69.

## APPENDIX TO CLAUSE 69.

Service.	Articles.	MONTHLY RATE.				Remarks.
		Staff Sergeants.		Sergeants.		
		Rs.	d.	Rs.	d.	
Non-commissioned staff of garrisons and depots in the plains.	Boots, ankle, pairs ...	1	9	1	9	
	Caps, forage ...	...	2½	...	1½	
	Cloth tunic ...	3	10	1	8	
	Serge frock ...	1	11	...	10½	
	Cloth trousers ...	1	3	...	11½	
	Serge trousers* ...	1	2	...	6	
Non-commissioned staff, hill sanitarium.	Boots, ankle, pairs ...	1	9	1	9	
	Cloth tunic ...	3	10	1	8	
	Serge frock ...	1	11	...	10½	
	Cloth trousers ...	1	3	...	11½	
	Serge trousers* ...	1	2	...	6	
Drill Instructors, Volunteer Rifle Corps.	Boots, ankle, pairs ...	1	9			
	Cloth tunic ...	3	10			
	Serge frock ...	1	11			
	Cloth trousers ...	1	3			
	Serge trousers* ...	1	2			
Schoolmasters ...	Boots, pairs ...	1	10			
	Caps, forage ...	...	2½			
	Frock coat ...	2	11			
	„ serge ...	1	3½			
	Trousers, cloth* ...	1	3½			
	„ serge ...	...	11			
	Shoulder knots ...	...	1½			
Non-commissioned officers of Ordnance, Commissariat, Transport, Army Remount, Clothing Department, Barrack and Bazar Sergeants, 3rd class chief warders, military prisons, and provost sergeants, garrison cells, who are on the unattached list.		Rs.	As.	P.		
	Boots, ankle, pairs ...	...	6	8		
	Caps, forage ...	...	4	0		
	Frock, serge ...	...	6	6		
	Jacket, patrol, cloth ...	...	6	4		
	Trousers, cloth, prs. ...	...	3	11		
	„ serge, „ ...	...	6	2		
	Waist-coat, cloth ...	...	2	8		
	White clothing ...	...	5	4		

\* When issued biennially, one-half the above rates will be allowed.



## Appendix to Clause 75.

## APPENDIX TO

Details.		FOR A BATTERY OF HORSE ARTILLERY.											
		PEACE ESTABLISHMENT.						WAR ESTABLISHMENT.					
		Horses.	Syces.	Native Drivers.		Bullocks.	Bullock-drivers.	Horses.	Syces.	Native Drivers.		Bullocks.	Bullock-drivers.
				Naicks.	Drivers.					Naicks.	Drivers.		
<i>Riding horses.</i>													
Staff sergeants	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Non-commissioned officers	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...
Farriers	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Shoeing-smiths	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Gunners	...	36	18	...	...	...	...	36	18	...	...	...	...
Spare	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Total	...	57	39	...	...	...	...	61	43	...	...	...	...
<i>Draught horses.</i>													
Six guns	...	36	18	...	...	...	...	36	18	...	...	...	...
Six wagons, ammunition	...	36	18	...	...	...	...	36	18	...	...	...	...
Two store wagons	...	8	4	1	4	...	...	12	6	1	6	...	...
One store cart	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...
One forge wagon	...	6	3	...	...	...	...	6	3	...	...	...	...
Spare	...	8	8	...	1	...	...	12	12	...	1	...	...
Line duty	...	...	...	...	...	5	2	...	...	...	...	5	2
Total	...	96	52	1	5	5	2	104	58	1	7	5	2
Reserve for casualties	...	...	9	...	1	...	...	...	10	...	1	...	...
Grand total	...	153	100	1	6	5	2	165	111	...	8	...	2

Batteries with three reserve ammunition wagons attached

Details.	Horses.
Reserve ammunition wagons ...	18
Spare ...	2
Reserve for casualties ...	...
Total ...	20

## Appendix to Clause 75.

## CLAUSE 75.

## FOR A BATTERY OF FIELD ARTILLERY.

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT.						WAR ESTABLISHMENT.					
Horses.	Syces.	Native Drivers.		Bullocks.	Bullock-drivers.	Horses.	Syces.	Native Drivers.		Bullocks.	Bullock-drivers.
		Naicks.	Drivers.					Naicks.	Drivers.		
2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
6	6	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...
1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	2	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
14	14	...	...	...	...	22	22	...	...	...	...
36	18	...	...	...	...	36	18	...	...	...	...
36	18	...	...	...	...	36	18	...	...	...	...
8	4	1	4	...	...	12	6	1	6	...	...
2	1	...	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	...	...
6	3	...	...	...	...	6	3	...	...	...	...
8	8	...	1	...	...	8	8	...	1	...	...
...	...	...	...	5	2	...	...	...	...	5	2
96	52	1	6	5	2	100	54	1	8	5	2
...	7	...	1	...	...	...	8	...	1	...	...
110	73	1	7	5	2	122	84	1	9	5	2

will have the following additional establishment:—

Syces.	Acting Naicks.	Drivers.
9	1	9
2	...	1
...	...	1
11	1	11



# ARMY CIRCULARS.

## INDIA.

1885.

---

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

MILITARY DEPARTMENT;

*Simla, the 31st July 1885.*

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor-General in Council:—

---

### CONTENTS.

---

#### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

##### BRITISH ARMY.

PAGE.

Clause 82. Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I ... 5

##### NATIVE TROOPS.

Clause 83. Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part II ... 7

#### ACCOUNTS.

---

##### REMITTANCES.

Clause 84. Rate of exchange at which the savings bank balances and family remittances of army schoolmistresses serving in India should be remitted to England ... 12

#### CANTONMENTS.

---

##### TAXATION.

Clause 85. Exemption of Government property from municipal taxation ... 13

---

*N.B.*—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

---

## Contents—Continued.

---

### CLOTHING.

#### BRITISH ARMY.

	PAGE.
Clause 86. Distinguishing badges to be worn by band sergeants and bandsmen of British Infantry .. .. .	12
Clause 87. Compensation in lieu of helmets ... .. .	12

### COMMANDS.

#### ARTILLERY.

Clause 88. Pay of lieutenant-colonels holding artillery commands ... .. .	12
---	----

### COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

#### TRANSPORT.

Clause 89. Training of regimental officers for employment in the Transport Branch of the Commissariat Department ... .. .	13
---	----

### EQUIPMENT.

Clause 90. Additions to, and alterations in, Army Regulations, India, Vol. III ... .. .	13
---	----

### FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

#### REGULATIONS.

Clause 91. Annual grant of 90 days' privilege leave restricted to officers serving at certain stations ... .. .	14
---	----

### JUDICIAL.

Clause 92. Rules for the management and regulation of military prisons in India ... .. .	14
--	----

### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

#### SUBORDINATE.

Clause 93. Organisation of the military branch of the hospital assistant class, Subordinate Medical Department ... .. .	15
Clause 94. Strength of the military branch of the hospital assistant class, Subordinate Medical Department ... .. .	21

---

## Contents—Continued.

---

### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

---

#### CAMP EQUIPAGE.

	PAGE.
Clause 95. Insertion in the specifications and tables of army tents of the specifications and drawings of a tent, regimental, complete, necessary, for medical warrant officers ..	23

#### STORES—SUPPLIES.

Clause 96. Lead from Martini-Henry bullets to be kept separate from that recovered from Snider bullets ...	23
--	----

### ORGANISATION.

---

#### BRITISH ARMY.

Clause 97. Alteration in the designation of the three Indian companies of Royal Engineers ...	21
---	----

#### NATIVE ARMY.

Clause 98. Entertainment of supernumeraries in Native infantry regiments ...	24
--	----

### TRANSPORT.

---

#### SEA AND RIVER.

Clause 99. Rates of messing contributions for officers, their servants, and families when entitled to passage at the public expense ...	21
---	----

### UNATTACHED LIST.

Clause 100. Transfer of Native soldiers in civil appointments to the Un-attached List ...	25
Addenda ...	25
Errata ...	26



---

## Pay and Allowances.

---

### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

---

#### BRITISH TROOPS.

---

#### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

---

*Article 4.*—Opposite the entry “As Major,” and below **Clause 82.** “Veterinary Surgeon, 1st class,” &c., *insert*—

“Veterinary Surgeon promoted to the 1st class prior to the 15th May 1883, as laid down in Article 384*a* of the Royal Warrant of 10th June 1884.”

*Article 7C, page 12.*—Opposite “Garrison Quartermaster, Fort William,” and in the column headed “In addition to regimental pay,” &c., *enter* “Rs. 250.”

*Article 75, page 32.*—Opposite “Director of Garrison Instruction in India” *substitute* “Rs. 135” for “Rs. 165.”

*Page 33.*—For “Principal Veterinary Surgeon, Rs. 80,” *substitute* “Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India, Rs. 60.”

*Article 300G, clause II.*—*Expunge* the word “not” after “officers.”

*Article 1065.*—*Expunge* the portion of the note commencing with the words “the mileage” in line 10, and ending with the word “back” in line 13, and *substitute* “he will be entitled to the actual charges incurred in travelling from his temporary residence to the several places in a station he is required to visit on duty and back, the bill for such charges being supported by a certificate, under his signature, to the effect that the amount claimed was actually expended.”

*Article 1312.*—Clause (a) is revised as follows:—

“(a.) Discharged, whether finally or for the purpose of immediate re-enlistment as a schoolmaster or ordnance artificer.”

*Article 1313.*—To the end of the article *add* “provided, however, that no man whose detention on army service beyond a complete period of 30 days is caused by his own fault or omission shall receive any deferred pay in respect of the remaining fraction of 30 days.”

*Article 1316* is revised as follows:—

“1316. Deferred pay will be issued to a soldier for 12 years, reckoned from the date from which he reckons service for the



Pay and Allowances—Continued.

Clause 83  
(Contd.)

Article 69.—“ Moonshee.” In the first entry expunge “ [Bengal].”

Article 101.—Expunge the portion from “ salutries” to the word “ Bombay,” and substitute “ salutries (except in Bombay) of British and Native mountain batteries, and to shoeing-smiths of Native mountain batteries.”

Article 121, clause 2, page 32.—Expunge the entry “ Farrier (Bombay mountain batteries)” and the amounts opposite.

Article 335.—The last three lines to read as follows :—  
“ specially granted to drivers (excluding those of baggage mules) and salutries (except in Bombay) of British and Native mountain batteries, and to shoeing-smiths of Native mountain batteries.”

Article 406-II.—Below the entry “ Chowdry” insert—

	Pay			Batta.		
	Rs.	As.	P.	Rs.	As.	P.
“ Cook (British mountain battery) ...	5	0	0	1	8	0”

Below “ Puckallie” enter—

“ Saddler (British mountain battery)	10	0	0	2*	0	0”
--------------------------------------	----	---	---	----	---	----

Immediately above “ Smith mistry,”  
enter—

“ Ditto. (British mountain battery)	9	0	0	1	8	0”
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	----

Below “ Smith mistry” enter—

“ Smith (British mountain battery) (j)	7	0	0	2*	0	0”
--	---	---	---	----	---	----

and at foot of page 88 enter the following :—  
“(j.) The two senior smiths receive pay at Rs. 10 a month.”

Article 407-II.—Below the entry “ Chowdry” insert—

	Pay			Batta.		
	Rs.	As.	P.	Rs.	As.	P.
“ Cook (British mountain battery) ...	5	0	0	.....		”

Expunge the entry “ Muleteer,” together with the rate of pay and batta.

Below “ Puckallie” insert—

	Pay.			Batta.		
	Rs.	As.	P.	Rs.	As.	P.
“ Saddler (British mountain battery) ...	10	8	0	3	0	0”

Below “ Smith mistry” insert—

“ Smith, head (British mountain battery)	18	0	0	.....		”
“ Smith (British mountain battery) ..	14	0	0	.....		”

---

### Pay and Allowances—Continued.

---

Page 91.—Below "Shoeing-smith" insert—

Clause 83  
(Contd.)

"Ditto. (British mountain battery) ... 12 8 0 .... "

Article 407-IV.—Expunge the entry "Muleteer," together with the rates of pay and batta. Above the entry "Smith" insert the following:—

		Pay.			Batta.		
		Rs.	As.	P.	Rs.	As.	P.
"Saddlor	} Native artillery	...	10	8 0	3	0	0
Do. head		...	18	0 0	...		
Smith		...	14	0 0	...		
Do. head		...	18	0 0	...		"

Article 427.—In line 5, after "moochee, Rs. 2," insert "saddler and smith (mountain battery) Rs. 2."

Article 433.—Immediately below "Salutries" enter "Shoeing-smith (British mountain battery)."

Article 443.—In line 6, for "(muleteers)" substitute "(other than those of baggage mules)."

Article 595, page 129.—Expunge the words "Salutrie of Native cavalry and artillery," and substitute "Salutrie of Native cavalry."

Immediately below enter—

		Bengal, Punjab, &c.	Hyderabad.	Madras.	Bombay.
		Rs. A. P.		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
"Salutrie of British and Native mountain artillery ...	...	f 7 0 0	.....	f 7 0 0	f 7 0 0

In the next entry, expunge the words "or Native artillery," and also the amount "a 4-0-0" in the column headed "Bombay."

Above the entry "Syrang" insert—

"Shoeing-smith, Native mountain artillery. } a 4-0-0 | ..... | ..... | a 4-0-0"

At foot of page enter—

"f—Eligible for a superior pension of Rs. 12 a month for long service."

---

Accounts.

---



---

ACCOUNTS.

---



---

REMITTANCES.

---

Rate of exchange at which the savings bank balances and family remittances of army schoolmistresses serving in India, should be remitted to England.

- Clause 84. In modification of the note to para. 472 of the Instructions for the payment of British troops serving in India, added by India Army Circulars, clause 64 of 1884, it is notified that the privilege of remitting savings bank balances and family remittances, at the exchange of 2s. 0½d. the rupee, will, from the 1st September 1885, be restricted to married army schoolmistresses, who were serving in India on the 1st April 1885. The remittances of unmarried schoolmistresses and widows, whose pay has been recently\* increased, will, from the same date, be made at the rate fixed annually by Her Majesty's Government for the payment of British troops serving in India.
- \* Clause 133, India Army Circular, 1884.

2. In all cases in which a remittance from an army schoolmistress is included in the rolls prepared in India, a marginal note shewing the status of the remitter should be made against the entry.

---

CANTONMENTS.

---



---

TAXATION.

---

Exemption of Government property from municipal taxation.

- Clause 85. In continuation of clause 231, India Army Circulars, 1881 the following letter from the Secretary to the Government of India

---

### Cantonments—Continued.

---

in the Home Department, to local Governments and Administrations, is published for general information:—

Clause 85  
(Contd.)

“Nos. 2, Home Department, dated Simla, 17th June 1885.  
52-61 Municipalities

From—A. MACKENZIE, Esq., Secy. to the Govt. of India, Home Dept.

To—The Secretaries to the Govts. of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, and the Punjab.

To—The Chief Comrs. of the Cenl. Provs., British Burmah, Assam, and Coorg.

To—The Resident at Hyderabad.

I am directed to invite attention to para. 2 of Home Department Circular letter

The Governor-General in Council does not propose to issue any general order under clause (b) of section 3 of the Act, regarding the exemption of Government property from municipal taxation; but His Excellency in Council will be prepared to take action under that clause, if any case of inordinate assessment of Government property is brought to notice for which redress cannot be obtained under the ordinary municipal law.

Nos. 5—165-173, of the 18th November 1881 (quoted in the margin), regarding the exemption of Government property from municipal taxation. As it appears possible that the wording of the paragraph in question may convey a misapprehension of the intentions of

the Government of India regarding the application of the provisions of clause (b), section 3 of Act XI of 1881, the Governor-General in Council considers it desirable to explain that that clause was framed mainly with a view to enable the Government to deal with cases of assessment of Government property when the property to be assessed is from its nature such as not to admit of the application of ordinary principles in assessing the payment thereon of any particular tax, as, *e.g.*, when the assessment is on the letting value, and the property is of such a nature that it is difficult to conceive its being let and impossible to form any estimate of the rent that would be obtained for it if the Government offered to let it. It was the intention of the Act of 1881 to enable the Government to deal with such cases, failing an amicable (though possibly arbitrary) settlement with the local authority concerned, by *at once* issuing an order of prohibition under section 3, clause (b), and appointing an officer under section 5, without entering upon any formal argument or attempting to contest the matter by way of appeal or otherwise. In cases, however, in which there are no such peculiar circumstances attaching to the Government property assessed, as, *e.g.*, where it consists of ordinary dwelling houses, the assessment should either be accepted, or, if it appears unduly high, proceedings should be taken to obtain redress under the ordinary municipal law, and recourse should not be had to the special provisions of the Act of 1881.

---

**Cantonments—Concluded.**

---

- Clause 85 (Contd.) "2. I am to request that, with the permission of His Excellency the Governor in Council His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor, the above principles may be carefully borne in mind if any question should arise in the Madras Bombay Bengal &c., &c." presidency as to the application of the Act.

---

**CLOTHING.**

---

**BRITISH ARMY.**

---

Distinguishing badges to be worn by band sergeants and bandsmen of British Infantry.

- Clause 86. In accordance with the Notice of Alterations in Patterns at the Royal Clothing Factory, Pimlico, for the month of February 1885, the bandsmen's badge, now worn on the tunic only, is also to be worn on the frock.

---

**Compensation in lieu of helmets.**

---

- Clause 87. Para. 2, clause 118, India Army Circulars of 1882, is re-constructed as follows:—

"In the case of a battery or corps whose helmets, after serving the biennial period for which they were originally issued, are likely to last for a further period of two years, payment of compensation when sanctioned will be made at the rate of Rs. 4 per helmet complete with covers and puggrees on the expiration of the biennial period for which the new helmets were due. But when batteries or corps are permitted to make their own arrangements for the supply of helmets, the money allowance may be drawn at the beginning of the period for which the helmets are due."

---

**COMMANDS.**

---

**ARTILLERY.**

---

Pay of lieutenant-colonels holding artillery commands.

- Clause 88. The following alteration in clause 33, India Army Circulars, 1885, has effect from the 21st March 1885:—

*Para. 2.*—In the *sixth* line, for the words "with Royal Artillery pay as Lieutenant-Colonels," substitute the words "with the pay of the branch to which they belong."

---

## Commands—Continued.

---

2. With reference to the foregoing, the following alteration is made in clause 49, India Army Circulars, 1885, correcting the Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I :— Clause 88  
(Contd.)

*Article 388.*—The heading “With the pay of the branch to which they belong” to be transferred and inserted immediately above the figures “400.”

---

## COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

---

### TRANSPORT.

---

**Training of regimental officers, for employment in the Transport Branch of the Commissariat Department.**

Para. 1, clause 78 of India Army Circulars, 1883, is modified as follows :— Clause 89.

“It has been decided that all regimental officers, without reference to length of service, may be attached by the General Officer Commanding the Division or District for a course of duty to the transport dépôt situated therein, provided that such officers volunteer for the duty, and that their services can be spared by their commanding officers. The officers who so volunteer will be under the orders of the depot transport officer during the course of duty, which will last for a period of six months. The course of training will embrace all the duties connected with the care of transport animals and the general business of the Transport Branch of the Commissariat Department.”

2. The word “Deputy” in the first line of paragraph 2 of the above-quoted India Army Circular should be expunged.

---

## EQUIPMENT.

---

**Additions to, and alterations in, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.**

---

### ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME III, EQUIPMENT.

*Page 194.*—Add to foot-note 5 the following :—“20 rounds additional per trained soldier of British infantry for volley firing Clause 90.

---

### Medical Department—Continued.

---

#### Clause 93 (Contd.)

4. They will rank below all Native commissioned officers and medical warrant officers, and above all Native non-commissioned officers.

5. Senior hospital assistants who have long, faithful, and honourable service will be eligible for the civil distinction of Bahadur, Rai, Rai Bahadur, &c.

6. The effective strength will be fixed by the Government of India, and will comprise the number required—

(a)—For military duties, lock-hospitals, and the Indian Marine.

(b)—A reserve of 15 per cent. of hospital assistants for temporary duties and for absentees on leave.

7. The authorised establishment of senior hospital assistants will be 10 per cent. on the total strength of hospital assistants.

8. The Military Department will not provide hospital assistants for ordinary civil employment, either permanent or temporary, but sufficient hospital assistants to meet the wants of the Andaman Settlements and of the Survey Department will be added to the list of military requirements. Provision will also be made in the same way for the civil requirements of British Burmah, until that province can make its own arrangements. These hospital assistants will be paid by, and their pensions will be debitable to, the Civil Department.

### II.—Pay and Allowances.

9. The monthly rates of pay will be—

	Pay of rank.	Extra pay for English qualification.
	Rs.	Rs.
Senior Hospital Assistant	... 55	25
Hospital Assistant { 1st grade	... 40	20
{ 2nd    "	... 30	10
{ 3rd    "	... 20	5
Sub-Hospital Assistant	... 12	4

10. Members of the hospital assistant class travelling on duty, on field or foreign service, in camps of exercise, and during the period they may be in camp on account of sickness amongst

---

**Medical Department—Continued.**


---

troops, will receive a field allowance at the following monthly rates:— **Clause 93**  
(Contd.)

		Rs.
Senior Hospital Assistant	...	15
Hospital Assistant	{ 1st grade	10
	{ 2nd „	5
	{ 3rd „	5
Sub-Hospital Assistant	...	5

11. Members of the hospital assistant class employed at Port Blair, in British Burmah, or at Aden will receive field batta and free rations (or compensation in lieu of rations). Present incumbents will, however, receive their present allowances until relieved.

12. Any local, horse, and extra allowances will continue to be granted under existing regulations.

13. Members of the hospital assistant class will be provided with free quarters while in cantonments. When not provided with quarters, hutting-money under the rules in force will be granted at the rates authorised for jemadars.

14. Sub-hospital assistants will receive clothing, or compensation in lieu as at present.

15. On attestation they will receive a grant of Rs. 30 as kit-money, and an annual allowance of Rs. 4 to aid in keeping it up.

16. All ranks of the hospital assistant class may be allowed leave on full pay for a period not exceeding 60 days in each year. Leave in excess of the above period involves the forfeiture of one-fourth salary, and will be limited to six months, except on medical certificate, when an extension of a further period not exceeding six months, on renewed medical certificate, may be granted.

17. Compensation for dearness of provisions, under the rules in force, is admissible to all members of the hospital assistant class.

18. Donation batta, when authorised, will be passed at the following monthly rates:—

		Rs.
Senior Hospital Assistant	...	15
Hospital Assistant	...	10
Sub-Hospital Assistant	...	10

19. Compensation for losses will be granted at one-and-a-half month's pay, excluding the allowance for English qualification,



---

Medical Department—Continued.

---

*III.—Examinations.*

Clause 93  
(Contd.)

20. Before he can be advanced to a superior grade, a hospital assistant will be required to pass an examination, for which he may present himself after a service of four years in each of the lower grades.

21. Examinations will be held in April and October of each year.

22. The examination will be conducted by set questions, and the arrangements will be carried out by the Surgeon-General with the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay.

23. The examination to test the English qualification will be conducted under the rules in force in the Bengal presidency.

*IV.—Promotions.*

24. Promotion from the rank of sub-hospital assistant to that of hospital assistant will be made according to seniority, provided the subordinate is reported to be well conducted and in every way efficient.

25. Second and 3rd grade hospital assistants will be advanced to the 1st and 2nd grades, respectively, after completing a service of five years in the lower grade, provided they are qualified by examination and good conduct.

26. The promotion of 1st grade hospital assistants to the rank of senior hospital assistant will be made by selection for ability and merit, and this selection will depend on the official reports of their conduct and qualifications.

27. A sub-hospital assistant or a hospital assistant promoted for field service will be supernumerary in his new rank (his name being printed in italics in the nominal list) until the occurrence of the vacancy which would have promoted him in the ordinary course, when he will be absorbed in that rank. No promotions, acting or permanent, will be made in the room of a member of the hospital assistant class specially promoted for field service.

28. A sub-hospital assistant promoted to the rank of hospital assistant for field service, will reckon his service in the 3rd grade from the date of such promotion, and will be promoted to the 2nd and 1st grades on the completion of five years' service in each of the lower grades. He will not, however, become a senior hospital assistant until the occurrence of the vacancy which would have promoted him to that rank in the ordinary course.

---

Medical Department—Continued.

---

29. Sub-hospital assistants will take rank as such from the date on which they became passed medical pupils. Clause 93  
(Contd.)

30. Reduction of supernumeraries will be effected by the absorption of every third vacancy.

*17.—Pensions.*

31. A hospital assistant is entitled to retire after a service of thirty years, reckoning from the date of appointment to the rank of sub-hospital assistant, on a pension equal to one-half his average monthly pay during the preceding five years.

32. A hospital assistant declared by a medical board to be unfit for further duty is entitled to the following monthly rates of invalid pension:—

Over 25 years' service—one-half the average monthly pay during the preceding five years.

Over 15 and under 25 years' service—one-third the average monthly pay during the preceding five years.

33. If invalided on account of intemperance or irregular habits, he will be restricted to a pension equivalent to three-fourths the sum to which he would otherwise have been entitled.

34. A hospital assistant invalided on account of wounds or of injuries received on service will receive the following monthly rates of pension:—

Over 25 years' service—the full amount of his average monthly pay during the preceding five years.

Over 15 and under 25 years' service—one-half of his average monthly pay during the preceding five years.

Under 15 years' service—one-third of his average monthly pay during the preceding five years.

35. Retirement will be compulsory at the age of 55 years, and all members of the hospital assistant class of that age now in the service, as well as those who may attain that age within one year, will be required to retire at the expiration of one year from the date of this order.

36. An additional column shewing the date of birth of hospital assistants will be entered in the lists of military hospital assistants in the three presidencies.

37. Family pensions and prize-money will be granted as follows:—

Senior hospital assistant,—as jemadar of infantry.

Hospital assistant and sub-hospital assistant,—as havildar

---

**Medical Department—Continued.**

---

*VI.—Recruiting and Training.*

**Clause 93**      38. Candidates must be between 16 and 20 years of age, of  
(Contd.) healthy constitution, physically fit for the military service, and of good character.

39. A public competition will be held once a year for the admission of candidates according to a common standard.

40. Successful candidates will be designated "Native military pupils," and will be sent direct to a medical college or school. They will not be attested or gazetted.

41. They will undergo a collegiate training for three years after which period, if reported qualified, they will be admitted into the service as "sub-hospital assistants," and after attestation transferred to a military hospital for duty.

42. The position of Native military pupils on the list of sub-hospital assistants will depend on the place taken at the penultimate and final examinations at the medical college or school.

43. Native military pupils will receive the following monthly rates of pay, which are inclusive of compensation for dearness of provisions :—

		Páy	Extra pay for English qualification.
		Rs.	Rs.
1st year	...	6	2
2nd "	...	7	2
3rd "	...	8	2

with quarters, clothing and books, and appliances for study. When not provided with free quarters, they will receive the hutting allowance authorised for havildars..

44. In the event of a Native military pupil failing to pass the periodical college examinations, or misconducting himself, he may be summarily removed by the Surgeon-General with the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, and all certificates to which he would otherwise be entitled withheld.

45. Sub-hospital assistants will be required to sign a declaration to the effect that they will serve Government for a period of seven years in the rank of "hospital assistant," unless prevented by physical inability from so doing. Should they apply for their discharge before the expiry of this period, they must refund the amount of salary received during their period of service. During peace, hospital assistants may claim their discharge after a service of seven years.

### Medical Department—Continued.

#### Strength of the military branch of the hospital assistant class, Subordinate Medical Department.

With reference to para. 6, clause 93, India Army Circulars, 1885, regarding the organisation of the military branch of the hospital assistant class of the Subordinate Medical Department, the effective strength of that class in the three presidencies is fixed as follows:—

Clause 94.

Presidencies.	Senior Hospital Assistants.	Hospital Assistants.	Total.
Bengal ... ..	34	302	336
Madras ... ..	15	138	153
Bombay ... ..	12	112	124
Grand Total ...	61	552	613

2. The distribution of the hospital assistants will be as follows:—

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
<b>BENGAL.</b>		
Station Hospitals ... ..	32	For followers of regiments of cavalry and of batteries of royal artillery.
4 Batteries of Native Mountain Artillery ...	4	
Viceroy's Body-Guard ... ..	1	
23 Regiments of Cavalry, at 2 each ...	46	Including Sappers and Miners.
56 " of Infantry, at 2 each ...	112	
Guide Cavalry ... ..	1	
Malwa Bheel Corps ... ..	2	
Meywar Bheel Corps ... ..	2	
Bhopal Battalion ... ..	2	
Mhairwarra Battalion ... ..	2	
Erinpura Irregular Force ... ..	2	
Deoli Irregular Force ... ..	2	
Detachments ... ..	37	
Naga Transport Corps ... ..	1	

# Medical Department—Concluded.

## Clause 94 (Contd.)

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
Followers' Ho-pitals ...	11	Including Cossipore and Fatehgarh.
Lock-Hospitals ...	28	
Resident's Escort, Nepal ...	1	
Sannar Lawrence Asylum ...	1	
Stud Depot, Saharanpur ...	1	
Khedda Establishment ...	1	
Army Head-Quarters ...	1	
Simla Staff Dispensary ...	1	
Kidderpore Dockyard ...	1	
Total ...	292	
Add 15 per cent. reserve ...	44	
Grand Total ...	336	
MADRAS.		
Station Hospitals ...	10	For followers of regiments of cavalry and of batteries of royal artillery.
Governor's Body-Guard ...	1	
4 Regiments of Cavalry, at 2 each ...	8	
33 Regiments of Infantry, at 2 each ...	66	Including Sappers and Miners.
Detachments of Sappers and Miners ...	3	
Native Infantry Depot, Palaveram ...	2	
Followers' Hospitals ...	12	Including Kamptec, Bangalore, and Secunderabad.
Lock-Hospitals ...	7	
Hyderabad Contingent.		
4 Batteries of Native Artillery ...	4	
4 Regiments of Cavalry, at 2 each ...	8	
6 Regiments of Infantry, at 2 each ...	12	
Total ...	133	
Add 15 per cent. reserve ...	20	
Grand Total ...	153	
BOMBAY.		
Station Hospitals ...	13	For followers of regiments of cavalry and of batteries of royal artillery.
2 Mountain Batteries ...	2	
Governor's Body-Guard ...	1	
6 Regiments of Cavalry, at 2 each ...	12	Including Sappers and Miners.
27 Regiments of Infantry, at 2 each ...	54	
Followers' Hospitals ...	13	
Lock-Hospitals ...	12	
Aden Troop ...	1	
Total ...	108	
Add 15 per cent. reserve ...	16	
Grand Total ...	124	

---

Ordnance Department.

---

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

CAMP EQUIPAGE.

Insertion in the specifications and tables of army tents of the specification and drawings of a tent, regimental, complete, necessary, for medical warrant officers.

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 27TH JULY 1885.]

*Specifications and tables of army tents.*

A pattern tent, regimental, complete, necessary, having been approved (clause 572, India List of Changes), drawings and specifications of the same will be distributed under the orders of the Inspector-General of Ordnance, Bengal Circle, for insertion in the specifications and tables of army tents. Clause 95.

2. The specification is to inserted as "Table O" at page 49, and the drawings are to be inserted as follows:—

Ground plan as	...	...	Plate XLVI.
Wall as	...	...	Plate XLVII.
Roof as	...	...	Plate XLVIII.

3. The following entry will be made in "Index" below "Table N":—

"Table O.—Specification of tent, regimental, complete, necessary, 49."

STORES—SUPPLIES.

Lead from Martini-Henry bullets to be kept separate from that recovered from Snider bullets.

[ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 27TH JULY 1885.]

*Army Regulations, India, Vol. III.*

Para. 111.—Add the following:—

Clause 96.

"Lead from Martini-Henry bullets should be kept separate from that recovered from Snider bullets. No allowance will be made for mixed lead. The delivery vouchers should show the nature of lead returned to arsenals."

---

## Organisation.

---

### ORGANISATION.

#### BRITISH ARMY.

---

**Alteration in the designation of the three Indian companies of Royal Engineers.**

**Clause 97.** It is notified, with reference to G. G. O. No. 418, dated the 22nd April 1868, that the designations of the three skeleton companies of Royal Engineers employed in India are altered as follow :—

41st	Company to be styled	"H"	Company.
42nd	"	"K"	"
43rd	"	"L"	"

#### NATIVE ARMY.

---

**Entertainment of supernumeraries in Native infantry regiments.**

**Clause 98.** In view to maintaining the Native armies as nearly as possible at their full established strength, and to provide a margin for casualties, officers commanding regiments of Native infantry (Goorkha and Assam regiments excepted) are authorised to entertain supernumeraries to the extent of 20 sepoys per corps in excess of the establishment of 720 sepoys.

### TRANSPORT.

---

#### SEA AND RIVER.

---

**Rates of messing contribution for officers, their servants, and families when entitled to passage at the public expense.**

**Clause 99.** In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, officers in receipt of Indian allowances, when provided with a passage at the public expense on a sea-going vessel from port to port in India or beyond the limits of India, or on a river steamer, will pay messing contribution at the following rates :—

	Per diem.
	Rs. As. P.
General officers, brigadiers-general, and officers of relative rank	... 3 4 0
All other officers and senior apothecaries	... 1 4 0

---

**Transport—Continued.**


---

Per diem  
Rs. As. P.

**Clause 99**  
(Contd.)

Warrant officers (not holding honorary commissions) and non-commissioned officers and soldiers in military employ and their families Free.

Ladies over 16 years ... 3 0 0

Children, 7 to 16 years ... 2 0 0

Do. 1 to 7 „ ... 1 8 0

Do. under 1 year ... Free.

European male or female servants ... 1 4 0

Native do. do. ... 0 3 0

2. This order does not apply to Her Majesty's Indian troopships.

---

**UNATTACHED LIST.**


---

**Transfer of Native soldiers in civil appointments to the Unattached List.**

The Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the transfer to the Unattached List of Native soldiers who may obtain employment in any civil department of the State on the same conditions as men transferred thereto on appointment to the public works, revenue survey, and forest departments under the rulings contained in G. G. O. No. 260 of 1865, G. O. C. C. No. 289 of 1867, and India Army Circular, Clause, 126 of 1881. **Clause 100.**

---

**ADDENDA.**


---

**Clause 152, India Army Circulars, 1883.**

In line one of para. 5, *after* the word "pillow-cases" *insert* "blankets."

**Clause 160, India Army Circulars, 1884.**

*Para. 3.—After* the words "or Bombay," in seventh line, *insert* "and in the case of officers of the Indian Medical Service and of warrant officers of the Subordinate Medical Department howsoever employed."



---

 Errata.
 

---



---

 ERRATA.
 

---

Appendix to clause 60, India Army Circulars, 1882.

*Page 40, Section II. Surgical Appliances, &c.*—For the item "Cups, drinking, China," read "Cups, feeding, China."

Appendix to clause 121, India Army Circulars, 1882.

*Page 27, Section II. Miscellaneous Articles.*—For "Sheets, ground, waterproof 7 × 5 feet," read "Waterproof ground sheets 7 × 4 feet."

Appendix to clause 152, India Army Circulars, 1882.

*Page 22. Scale of Furniture.*—Add the words "portable on wheels" to the entry "Baths, slipper."

*Page 23. Scale of Furniture.*—For the item "Doolies, burial, painted, and hung with black," read "Biers."

*Page 31, Section I. Miscellaneous Articles.*—"Measures, oil, block-tin, 5 oz." Alter the scale to 2 for each hospital,—one for common oil, and one for kerosine oil.

Expunge the item "Measures, oil, block-tin, 2½ chittacks."

For "Measures, oil, block-tin, 3 chittacks" read "measures, oil, block-tin, 6 ozs."

*Page 48. Scale of Hospital Furniture, Reserve.*—For "Baths, portable (wheels)" read "Baths, slipper, portable, on wheels."

Appendix to clause 152, India Army Circulars, 1883.

*Page 73. Scale of Furniture in Cantonments.*—For "Gratings, 8 × 6 feet," read "Gratings, 6 × 4 feet."

Appendices A and E, clause 82, India Army Circulars, 1884.

*Page 40, Section X. Surgical Appliances, &c.*—For the item "Cups, drinking, China," read "Cups, feeding, China."

*Page. 46, Section XVII. Furniture.*—Add the words "portable on wheels" to the entry "Baths, slipper."

*Page 47.*—Expunge the item "Chairs, close-stool, large." Item "Commodos." For "18," in second column, read "28."

*Page 47.*—For the item "Doolies, burial, painted, and hung with black," read "Biers."





# ARMY CIRCULARS.

## INDIA.

### 1885.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,  
MILITARY DEPARTMENT;

*Simla, the 31st August 1885.*

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor-General in Council:—

#### CONTENTS.

#### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

##### BRITISH TROOPS.

Clause 101.	Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I	...	PAGE. 3
-------------	--	-----	------------

#### CLOTHING.

##### BRITISH ARMY.

Clause 102.	Annual allowance and rates for fitting the annual clothing of British troops serving in India	...	...	9
-------------	---	-----	-----	---

#### NECESSARIES.

Clause 103.	List of regimental necessities kept up by Native cavalry to govern claims for compensation	...	...	11
-------------	--	-----	-----	----

#### COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

##### REGULATIONS.

Clause 104.	Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Vol. V, Commissariat, Supplement	...	...	12
-------------	--	-----	-----	----

*N.B.*—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

---

## Contents—Continued.

---

### EQUIPMENT, CLOTHING, &c.

#### BRITISH ARMY.

		PAGE.
Clause 105.	Valuation returns of equipment and stores required from British regiments leaving India for England or a British Colony ... ..	17

#### EQUIPMENT.

Clause 106.	Additions to Army Regulations, India, Vol. III ... ..	18
-------------	---	----

#### NATIVE ARMY.

Clause 107.	Publication and distribution of Equipment Tables for No. 5 Garrison Battery, Punjab Frontier Force ... ..	19
-------------	---	----

#### FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

Clause 108.	Disposal of proceedings of medical boards ... ..	19
Clause 109.	Procedure for obtaining extension of furlough from the India Office ... ..	20

#### JUDICIAL.

Clause 110.	Enlistment and attestation of persons for medical and other special service in Her Majesty's Indian Forces ... ..	20
-------------	---	----

#### ARMY DISCIPLINE ACT.

Clause 111.	Garrison cells at Quetta declared to be a Military Prison ... ..	20
Clause 112.	Part of the station hospital at Quetta declared to be part of a military prison ... ..	20

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

##### REGULATIONS.

Clause 113.	Regulations for the organisation and equipment of field hospitals for British and Native troops ... ..	21
-------------	--	----

#### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

##### STORES.

Clause 114.	Payment by the Commissariat Department of contractors' bills for supply of ordnance stores ... ..	23
-------------	---	----

#### STAFF CORPS.

##### PROBATIONERS.

Clause 115.	Amendment of the forms of qualification certificates required in the case of Royal Artillery officers entering the Staff Corps ... ..	24
-------------	---	----

#### VOLUNTEER CORPS.

##### REGULATIONS.

Clause 116.	Establishment for mounted infantry companies ... ..	24
	Addenda ... ..	25
	Errata ... ..	26
	Appendix to clause 102 ... ..	29
	Ditto 103 ... ..	31
	Ditto 113 ... ..	37

---

## Pay and Allowances.

---

### PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

---

#### BRITISH TROOPS.

---

#### Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I.

*Article 9D, page 17.*—In the foot-note “\*” for the words “unemployed pay” substitute “grade pay (article 301C).” Clause 101.

*Article 14.*—The last three lines, commencing “unemployed pay,” are reconstructed as follows:—“unemployed or grade pay (articles 301B, 301C, medical department); in these cases the regimental, unemployed, or grade pay (as above) of the rank is deducted instead of staff corps pay.”

*Article 85, clause (h), page 35.*—To the foot-note “\*” add the following:—

“An allowance of Rs. 20 for care and repair of rifled carbines is granted to the Deoli and Erinpura cavalry; the Deoli cavalry is also allowed Rs. 4 for butts and targets, and Rs. 3 for musketry appliances.”

*Article 195*—Is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

“195. An officer attached to the commissariat department (supply and transport), on field service or otherwise, is allowed Rs. 200 a month staff pay, including horse allowance, in addition to staff corps pay and any other staff pay to which he may be entitled under article 71, clause (f). If performing the duty in addition to his own, he will draw Rs. 100 a month, *plus* the pay and allowances of his own appointment. The allowances are continued when the officer is transferred from one executive to another.”

*Page 52.*—Insert the following article:—

“195A. An officer temporarily attached to the ordnance department will receive the staff allowance laid down in article 195, in addition to the regimental pay and allowances of his rank.”

*Article 196.*—Add “If the duties be performed by another sub-inspector, in addition to his own, he will be allowed Rs. 60 a month staff pay in addition to his own consolidated pay.”

*Article 229.*—After the words “personal staff,” in the first line, add “as also the surgeon.”

---

### Pay and Allowances—Continued.

---

#### Clause 101 (Contd.)

*Article 233* is reconstructed as follows:—

"When a general officer of the divisional staff embarks on leave to Europe, or beyond Indian limits, his aide-de-camp, if not appointed to the staff of the relieving general, will be considered as on leave, but will not be entitled to staff pay."

*Article 247*.—Omit the words in brackets "[grade or unemployed]" in lines 2 and 3; and for the words "unemployed pay" in the last line substitute "grade pay" (article 301C) of his substantive rank."

*Article 267*.—In line 1, for the word "regimental" substitute the words "regimental, squadron, and wing." To clause (a) add "Squadron or wing commands are vacated on attaining 52 years of age." The last line of the note " at foot of page 64 to read— "India army circulars, clauses 69 and 166 of 1882, 31 of 1883, 6 of 1884, 73 of 1885."

*Clause (c)*.—In line 3, for the word "regimental" substitute "regimental, squadron, or wing." In the second sentence expunge the word "regimental" before "command."

*Clause (d)*.—Expunge the word "regimental."

*Article 291*.—The last two lines, from the words "only the unemployed pay," are reconstructed as follows:—"the grade pay of his rank laid down in article 301, if a surgeon, and in article 301C, if a surgeon-major."

*Article 293*.—The first portion of this article down to the words "unemployed pay" in line 5, is reconstructed as follows:—"A medical officer appointed to the charge of a native regiment during the absence of the permanent incumbent on furlough, draws the half staff of the charge in addition to the grade pay of his rank laid down in article 301C, provided, in the case of a surgeon, the total be not less than the grade pay laid down in article 301, in which case he will draw the latter; but a surgeon-major entitled to the grade pay laid down in article 301, draws that rate of pay when it exceeds the half staff and grade pay under article 301C."

*Article 294*.—Is reconstructed as follows:—

"294. A medical officer transferred from one regiment to another draws during transit the grade pay of his rank laid down in article 301 or 301C if a surgeon-major, according to whether

## Pay and Allowances—Continued.

he was appointed before or after the 7th November 1864, and in article 301 if a surgeon; but if transferred solely in the interests of the public service (which will be notified in general orders), he is entitled, if he joins without delay, to a continuance of his consolidated pay if it be more than the grade pay.”

Clause 10  
(Contd.)

*Article 296*—Is revised as follows:—

“296. A medical officer who is relieved by another medical officer in consequence of continued sickness in quarters for a period exceeding one month, is restricted after that period, to grade pay (article 301C) with half staff salary, unless entitled to the grade pay of his rank laid down in article 301 (see article 507).”

*Article 301*.—In the “Note” under this article, *expunge* the words “see article 301-B,” and *substitute* “except in the case of surgeons who are allowed to draw them in certain circumstances.”

*Article 301B*.—After the heading “Unemployed pay” *insert* in brackets “[administrative ranks].”

*Expunge* the heading “I, Administrative rank.”

*Expunge* the whole of clause II.

*Page 78*.—Insert the following article:—

“301C.—Grade pay of officers who entered the Indian medical service after the 7th November 1864, and drawn by all medical officers in receipt of staff salary:—

				For any month.		
				Rs.	As.	P.
Surgeon-major or brigade-surgeon	...		...	640	14	6
After 15 years' service	...	...	...	677	6	11
After 20 years' service	...	...	...	852	3	7
After 25 years' service	...	...	...	888	12	0
Surgeon under 5 years' service	...	...	...	286	10	0
After 5 years' service	...	...	...	304	14	2
After 6 years' service	...	...	...	392	5	2
After 10 years' service	...	...	...	410	9	5

[The grade pay of a surgeon-major includes allowance for one horse.]

*Article 374*, is revised as follows:—

“374. In the case of an officer acting as adjutant during the absence on leave of the permanent incumbent under article 826, the adjutant's allowance drawn by the latter, converted at the rate of exchange fixed annually for the payment of British troops, will be deducted from the staff pay laid down in article 372.”



---

Pay and Allowances.—Continued.

---

*Article 388.*—Add the following, below the table of pay :—

**Clause 101**      " A junior lieutenant-colonel falling temporarily into a royal  
(Contd.)      artillery command, class A, during the absence on sick or general  
leave, of the staff colonel or of the senior lieutenant-colonel from  
the head-quarters of the command, is entitled to the command  
allowance of Rs. 600 a month, in addition to the pay of the  
branch to which he belongs."

*Page 109.*—Insert the following article :—

"446A. An officer of royal engineers posted to do duty in the military works department in excess of the establishment, is entitled to sapper allowance on the same conditions as officers attached to the sappers and miners."

*Article 473.*—In the last sentence, at page 114, after the word " While " insert the words " attending a course of garrison instruction (on one occasion only), or while."

*Article 507.*—Is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

" 507. A surgeon of the Indian medical service, when holding no specific appointment, draws the rates of pay laid down in article 301.

When holding any appointment, permanent or acting, he draws,—either the consolidated pay fixed for that appointment; or grade pay (article 301C), with full or half staff salary or charge allowance, as the case may be, provided the total be not less than the grade pay laid down in article 301."

*Article 508.*—For the words " unemployed pay of his rank " substitute " grade pay of his rank [see article 291]."

*Article 763* (see clause 49, India Army Circulars of 1885).—In lines 4 and 5 expunge the words " serving at stations in Assam and belonging to the 42nd, 43rd, and 44th Regiments," and substitute

" Assam (all stations).      Dera Ghazi Khan.	the words " of local corps serving at the stations noted in the margin."
Kherwara.      Rajanpur.	
Kotri.      Dera Ismail Khan.	
Edwardesabad.      Jacobabad.	

Biluchistan (all stations)."

*Article 826.*—Add " but this allowance is not admissible for more than the first 61 days of his leave."

---

### Pay and Allowances—Continued.

---

*Article 975.*—The first four lines are reconstructed as follows :— Clause 101  
(Contd.)

“In order that officers may be prepared at all times to move at the shortest notice, an allowance, out of which they are required to provide and keep the camp equipage of their rank, carriage for its conveyance, and the requisite establishments, is included in the pay and Indian allowances of the several ranks as follows :—”

*Article 977.*—Cancelled.

*Articles 978 and 979.*—Are reconstructed as follows :—

“978. An officer of the government or of the headquarters staff of the army of any presidency is furnished, when in the field or on the march, with government camp equipage, according to the proper scale for his rank and appointment, or any less scale that may be ordered, when he is subject to the following monthly deductions :—

Full tentage of the rank of which the camp equipage has been supplied, if marching and carriage establishments are kept up.

Half tentage of the rank of which the camp equipage has been supplied, if in a standing camp and carriage is not maintained.

These deductions are not made when a standing camp is formed for durbar purposes, and the tents are occupied for one week or less.

If an officer is provided *at his own request* with camp equipage on a scale higher than that of his substantive rank or appointment, he will pay according to the scale actually supplied.”

“979. When for the convenience of the service, an officer of government or of the headquarters staff of the army is provided with special camp equipage (such as for flying or lightly equipped camps, &c.), he will be charged the half tentage of his substantive rank or appointment, which will be held to cover the cost of such carriage and establishments as may be maintained.”

*Article 1257B, page 257.*—Below the head “Bands” expunge the entries relating to the Viceroy’s band.

## Pay and Allowances—Continued.

Clause 101  
(Contd.)

*Article 1257-B.*—Under the heading “Clothing Department,” at page 257, *expunge* all the entries except the last one “Packing sergeant,” &c., in which, for the word “ditto” substitute “Consolidated,” and *substitute* the following :—

“Storekeeper, Bengal and Bombay.	{ Colour sergeant of infantry ...	Rs. 100	
Assistant Master Tailor, Bengal and Bombay. Packing Sergeant, Bengal,	{ Pay of rank and arm ...	50	On joining appointment, with promotion to the rank of corporal.
	{ Sergeant of infantry ...	75	On promotion to the rank of sergeant after 12 months' probation.
	{ Sergeant of infantry ...	150	Maximum, by increments of Rs. 25 a month after every two years' service as sergeant, with quarters, rations, or an allowance in lieu. Every advance of staff pay is contingent on the recommendation of the officers under whom the men may be serving, and it will be liable to forfeiture for misconduct.
Assistant Storekeeper, Bengal. Assistant Packing Sergeant, Bengal. Examiner of Clothing, Bombay,	{ Sergeant of infantry ...	50	Rising by annual increments of Rs. 10 to a maximum of Rs. 100, with quarters, rations, or an allowance in lieu. Every advance of pay being contingent on the recommendation of the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, and liable to forfeiture for misconduct.”

*Page 258.*—Under the heading “Clothing Department” *expunge* the last two entries, together with the rates of pay and staff pay.

*Page 302.*—Insert the following article subordinate to the head “Furlough—Leave”:—

“1451A. A soldier is not entitled to military pay and allowances for the period he may be employed in a civil or other department under government, while on furlough in India, unless the furlough be granted at the end of his army service to enable him to secure employment prior to discharge.”

---

### Pay and Allowances—Concluded.

---

*Article 1468.—Add—*"The conditions under which a soldier Clause 101  
may be awarded a gratuity after the 30th June 1885 are laid (Contd.)  
down in article 1485A."

*Article 1474.—Expunge* the first word "The" and *substitute*  
"Except as provided in article 1485A, the"

*Page 307.—Insert* the following article:—

"1485-A. A gratuity may be awarded to a soldier under article 1468 after the 30th June 1885, provided he has not, under article 1317, been credited with deferred pay as a non-commissioned officer for any period in excess of the first 12 years of his service. The gratuity awarded under this article will not be invested as heretofore in the military branch of the government savings bank, but will be payable to the soldier on discharge. In the event of the soldier dying in the service, this gratuity will be added to the amount of his effects."

*Page 293.—Insert* the following additional article:—

"1955A. A soldier holding the appointment of assistant master tailor (Bengal and Bombay) or packing sergeant (Bengal) in the army clothing agencies, is allowed pension under the provisions of article 1955. A soldier holding the appointment of assistant storekeeper (Bengal), assistant packing sergeant (Bengal), or Examiner of Clothing (Bombay), is allowed a pension of £72 per annum in England or the Colonies, or Rs. 70 per mensem in India, after a service of 24 years, of which 12 years must have been in the army clothing department."

---

### CLOTHING.

---

### BRITISH ARMY.

---

---

Clothing—Continued.

---

Clause 102  
(Contd.)

2. This order will come into force from the 1st April 1886.

3. -In regiments or corps provided with a sergeant master tailor, the expenses of the necessary alterations to the annual clothing of the corps, and of any depôt that may be attached there-

\* £34 Cavalry and Infantry of the line.  
£22 15s. Highland Regiments.

to, will be defrayed by him out of an annual allowance\* granted for the purpose of covering

the cost of fitting 420 soldiers of whatever rank including recruits enlisted during the year, but exclusive of men transferred for

s. d.  
† 1 4 Horse Artillery.  
1 2 Field Artillery, mounted men.  
1 1 Field Artillery, dismounted men.  
1 4½ Royal Engineers.  
1 0 Cavalry and Infantry of the line.  
0 9 Highland Regiments.

their own convenience and those for whom clothing has been supplied in material. A rate† for each man or for each recruit -will be allowed for fitting the clothing of any number of men beyond 420 that

have been clothed during the year. These rates will also apply to corps and batteries not provided with sergeant master tailors. This extra charge will be drawn in the pay list, supported by a statement (Annexure B, appendix, page 30) certified by the commanding officer, giving the actual number of men clothed during the period for which the charge is made.

4. The allowance only covers the cost of alteration of clothing, and not the cost of making up or completing made-up garments with such chevrons or other distinctions as may be supplied separately, for which the sergeant master tailor is separately remunerated.

5. The allowances or rates in para. 3 will cover the alteration of all garments issued to each soldier in one year.

6. When any of the articles usually issued are not supplied, or when articles or garments usually supplied made-up are, under special circumstances, issued in materials, and the rate for making up (which includes any charge for fitting) is paid to the master tailor, such portion of the annual allowance to the master tailor as will meet the case will be withheld.

7. When clothing is supplied unmade, no charge will be admitted for alteration, except in cases where new clothing, which has been made up for soldiers who have become non-effective, or part-worn clothing, is supplied to recruits from store, when the existing rates for alteration will be authorised in regiments or corps in which no annual allowance is granted to the master tailor for alterations.

---

### Clothing—Concluded.

---

8. When soldiers are fitted partly from made-up clothing, and partly from clothing made up on the spot out of materials, the full rate per man will, if necessary, be charged for fitting the clothing; but as the rate sanctioned for making up garments includes an allowance for fitting, a deduction from the total of the claim will be made for such garments as were made up from materials, the amount of which deduction will be ascertained from the Examiner of Clothing Accounts. **Clause 102**  
(Contd.)

9. Four rupees per mensem will, as at present, be allowed to the master tailor for the purpose of providing fuel for the tailor's shop.

10. The allowances for alteration will be due on the 31st March in each year, and will cover the expense of fitting the clothing of all recruits and transfers from the 1st April previous, and of every soldier on the strength of the regiment or battalion on the day following the former date.

11. Officers commanding may direct the payment to their sergeant master tailors of the annual allowance for altering and fitting the annual clothing, either on completion of the alterations, or in such sums as they may think proper during the performance of the work. The sums paid should be charged in the pay lists supported by statements in the annexed form A (appendix, page 29); the amounts thus charged will be finally adjusted on the completion of the fitting of the clothing (annexure B, appendix, page 30).

12. Master tailors appointed in any year subsequent to the payment of the annual allowance for the alteration of the annual clothing will be paid for such further alterations as may be required to complete the annual clothing of the regiment or the clothing for recruits during the remainder of the year, at the authorised rate for each soldier.

13. Native master tailors superintending the fitting of clothing of British regiments are not entitled to the allowance authorised for sergeant master tailors only.

### NECESSARIES.

**List of regimental necessities kept up by Native cavalry to govern claims for compensation.**

All claims to compensation, under articles 170—182, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II, for the loss of such articles as clothing and equipment as Native cavalry are required to provide at their own expense, will be checked by the list in the appendix to this clause, page 31. **Clause 103.**

---

Commissariat Department.

---

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

---

REGULATIONS.

---

Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume V, Commissariat, Supplement.

Clause 104. *Paragraph 1904.*—In the fifth line, *for* the words “who is over 18 or under 25 years” *substitute* “who is under 18 or over 25 years.”

*Paragraph 1929.*—Under head “Daily allowance when fodder is provided free of charge by the attendants,” *against* “Bengal,” under “Elephants,” in the second line, *after* the word “or” *insert* the word “when,” and *after* “dhan” *add* “or rice.” In third line strike out the words “rice or.”

*Paragraph 1940.*—*Add* in brackets “but not attendants of siege train and artillery bullocks” *after* the words “including artificers” in the first and second lines.

*Paragraph 1940.*—Under head “Articles,” in the sixth line, strike out the word “and” *after* the word “Jemadars,” and *after* the word “duffadars” *add* “and salutries.”

*Paragraph 1943.*—*Expunge* the words “transport officer's indents supported by,” in the fifth and sixth lines.

*Paragraph 1994.*—In the fourth line, *after* the word “sold” *add* “if not required by the Transport Branch to work up anew, in which case a certificate is to be furnished by the transport officer of the weight of iron thus kept,” and strike out the word “but” in the fourth line of the paragraph.

*Paragraph 1996.*—*Add* as an additional clause—

“When the services of a Veterinary Surgeon are required to treat commissariat cattle at a station where there is no Army Veterinary Surgeon serving, application should be made through Army Head-Quarters for the services of a Veterinary Surgeon to be made available from the nearest station where there is one.”

*Paragraph 2010.*—The first portion of this paragraph should read as follows:—

“Transport cattle will be cast only once a year, and for this purpose all bullocks and mules on the rolls of the Transport Department of the stations and outposts are to be inspected

---

**Commissariat Department—Continued.**


---

annually on the following dates (or as soon after those dates as they can be conveniently assembled) by committees of specially selected officers for the purpose of casting all that from age or other causes may be considered unfit for the purposes for which they are kept up:—

Clause 104  
(Contd.)

Bullocks ...	1st February.
Mules ...	{ Bengal 1st November.
	{ Bombay 1st January.
	{ Madras 1st February."

Add as para. 2043a—

"The rates for the hire of carriage supplied by the Transport Department to Native troops marching in the Bengal presidency will be as follows:—

Government carriage ...	{ At the rates given in para. 2043, except in the case of the movement in peace time of detachments under 50 men, when the charges should be reduced to Rs. 8 per mensem per camel and Rs. 6 per mensem per mule or pack bullock. No demurrage to be charged on Government transport.
-------------------------	---

Contract carriage supplied by the Transport Department through its contractor.	{ At the contract rates in force.
--	-----------------------------------

District carriage hired through transport agency from the civil authorities.	{ According to the rates and rules prevailing in the district."
--	---

*Para. 2059.—Add as an additional clause—*

"In the advice note (itlanamah) furnished to cattle attendants proceeding from one station to another, it should be noted whether the men are permanent or temporary attendants, and whether they are to be retained or discharged on arrival at destination. If their services are not required at station to which they are proceeding, they are entitled to return passage to the station whence they started.



---

Commissariat Department—Continued.

---

Clause 104      "All attendants of cattle proceeding from one station to  
(Contd.) another should be instructed to report themselves on arrival at destination to the executive commissariat transport or warrant officer in charge of the station in the first instance.

"If the cattle are intended to replace unserviceable animals attached to a regiment, and the services of the attendants of the new cattle are not required by the regiment, the unserviceable cattle should be made over to them, and the Commissariat Department will take charge of the animals till disposed of by auction. Until it is ascertained that the attendants of the new cattle are required by the regiment, the papers received with the men should on no account be forwarded to the officer commanding. If the latter does not require the men, they should be considered as entirely under charge of the Commissariat Department till disposed of as directed in their advice note."

Add as para. 2094a—

"The following instructions are to be observed by transport officers in purchasing artillery and transport mules:—

*General.*

The back of a good mule should be straight from withers to croup.

An arched back is better than a hollow back.

High withers is a fault, but not so bad as a high croup.

Sharp, prominent withers and backbone is a fault.

Many excellent mules are cow-hocked.

The action should be such as not to oscillate the back.

A long swinging walk is not good action for a mule, as it unsettles the load.

The hock is the most frequent seat of disease.

*Height and girth measurements.*

Mules for artillery should as a rule be between 14 hands and 13-2.

### Commissariat Department—Continued.

The following scale of age and girth measurement will be a **Clause 104** guide in purchasing:— (Contd.)

	Height.		Age.	Girth.
	Hands.	Inches.		inches.
Artillery ...	14	1	{ 6 years.	66
			{ 5 "	65
			{ 4 "	63½
	14	0	{ 6 "	64
			{ 5 "	63½
			{ 4 "	63
	13	3	{ 6 "	63
			{ 5 "	62½
			{ 4 "	62
	13	2	{ 6 "	62
			{ 5 "	61½
			{ 4 "	61
Transport	13	1	{ 6 "	61
			{ 5 "	60
			{ 4 "	59
	13	0	{ 6 "	60
			{ 5 "	59
			{ 4 "	58
	12	3	{ 6 "	59
			{ 5 "	58
			{ 4 "	57
	12	2	{ 6 "	58
			{ 5 "	57
			{ 4 "	56

These are measurements when in hard work.

In purchasing fresh mules at least 2 inches larger girth measurement must be looked for all round—*Vide* clause 103, India Army Circulars, 1884.

#### *Judging.*

In judging the qualities of mules, the following scale of marks will help purchasing officers:—

Shape and back	...	...	25	} 100
Girth	...	...	25	
Soundness	...	...	20	
Action	...	...	15	
Breeding as developed by eye and hair	...	...	15	

The scales of age, height, and girth measurements are to be taken only as an approximate guide.

\**Para. 2120*—To be reconstructed—

"All cattle purchased for artillery purposes are to be examined by a committee of officers.

---

 Commissariat Department—Concluded.
 

---

**Clause 104** "Mules purchased for the artillery by transport officers are to  
(Contd.) be accepted without question by artillery officers, provided they come up approximately to the standard height, girth, and age laid down in para. 2094*a*. Their distribution should be made under the orders of General officers commanding.

"The prices to be allowed for battery mules in India will be fixed annually by the General Superintendent of Horse-Breeding Operations, and are to be considered as the average prices to be given, care being taken that the average of all purchases of each class does not exceed the sums noted as the average price for each class.

"The annual supply of artillery mules is fixed at 10 per cent. Officers commanding mountain batteries will intimate to the Commissary-General not later than the 15th September their probable requirements in—

(*a*).—Gun-carriage mules.

(*b*).—Ammunition mules.

(*c*).—Baggage mules.

"Draft bullocks for artillery purposes must be from 5 to 8 years of age. In Bengal they must be not less than 50 inches in height, and their prices must not exceed an average of Rs. 60. Bullocks for artillery purposes must be fit for immediate work. Immature cattle are not to be purchased in hopes of their filling out. Cattle drafted from the Government breeding farms are also to be examined by a committee, see para. 2026. Elephants for heavy batteries must be passed in accordance with the rule in para. 2023."

*Scale of elephant gear.*

*Appendix 41.* Weights to be added against each article as noted below—

		lbs.	
Iron saddle	...	60	
Guddela	...	45	
Guddee	...	100	
Neck rope	...	4	
Crupper rope	...	2	
Plaited girth (complete)	...	20	
Crupper pipe	...	5	
Beri	...	22 to 23	
Bhundhun	...	34 to 36	
Kanass	...	8½ to 9	
Tawah	...	10	
Beri	...	23	} For vicious or <i>mush t</i> elephants.
Bhundhun	...	63	
Kanass	...	11	

---

Equipment, Clothing, &c.

---

EQUIPMENT, CLOTHING, &c.

---

BRITISH ARMY.

---

Valuation returns of equipment and stores required from British regiments leaving India for England or a British Colony.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 25TH AUGUST 1885.)

Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following instructions are issued in regard to the preparation and submission of the equipment and store valuation returns and accounts of corps leaving India for England or the Colonies:— Clause 105.

I.—Army Regulations, India, Vol. III, paragraph 126, is reconstructed as follows:—

“126. Two months prior to the departure from a station of a battery, regiment, or battalion under orders for England or an English colony, the officer commanding the corps shall forward to the General or other officer commanding the division or district a detailed list (I. O. Form 273), in triplicate, of all arms, accoutrements, tools, and ordnance stores to accompany the corps. The General or other officer commanding will, after approval, return one copy of the list to the officer commanding the corps for delivery, on arrival at destination, to the authorities at the War Office or of the colony or British possession, and will send the other two copies to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts for check and transmission to the Controller of Military Accounts, who will retain one copy for record, and forward the other to the Military Department for transmission to the India Office. In preparing the detailed list, only the actual number and condition of the articles is to be filled in; but every care must be taken to see that the list is as accurate as possible, so that it may correspond with the list prepared in England or elsewhere on arrival of the corps at destination (see paragraphs 172, 266, 299, and 393).”

Paragraph 172 is reconstructed as follows:—

“172. On a battery, regiment, or battalion leaving India, the equipment ledger must be balanced and forwarded without delay to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts. In the latter case,

---

**Commissariat Department—Concluded.**

---

**Clause 104**

(Contd.)

"Mules purchased for the artillery by transport officers are to be accepted without question by artillery officers, provided they come up approximately to the standard height, girth, and age laid down in para. 2094a. Their distribution should be made under the orders of General officers commanding.

"The prices to be allowed for battery mules in India will be fixed annually by the General Superintendent of Horse-Breeding Operations, and are to be considered as the average prices to be given, care being taken that the average of all purchases of each class does not exceed the sums noted as the average price for each class.

"The annual supply of artillery mules is fixed at 10 per cent. Officers commanding mountain batteries will intimate to the Commissary-General not later than the 15th September their probable requirements in—

(a).—Gun-carriage mules.

(b).—Ammunition mules.

(c).—Baggage mules.

"Draft bullocks for artillery purposes must be from 5 to 8 years of age. In Bengal they must be not less than 50 inches in height, and their prices must not exceed an average of Rs. 60. Bullocks for artillery purposes must be fit for immediate work. Immature cattle are not to be purchased in hopes of their filling out. Cattle drafted from the Government breeding farms are also to be examined by a committee, see para. 2026. Elephants for heavy batteries must be passed in accordance with the rule in para. 2023."

*Scale of elephant gear.*

*Appendix 41.* Weights to be added against each article as noted below—

			lbs.
Iron saddle	...	...	60
Guddela	...	...	45
Guddee	...	...	100
Neck rope	...	...	4
Crupper rope	...	...	2
Plaited girth (complete)	...	...	20
Crupper pipe	...	...	5
Beri	...	22 to	23
Bhundhun	...	34 to	36
Kanass	...	8½ to	9
Tawah	...	...	10
Beri	...	...	23
Bhundhun	...	...	63
Kanass	...	...	11

} For vicious  
or *mush t*  
elephants.

## Equipment, Clothing, &c.

### EQUIPMENT, CLOTHING, &c.

#### BRITISH ARMY.

Valuation returns of equipment and stores required from British regiments leaving India for England or a British Colony:

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL INDIA ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 25TH AUGUST 1886.)

Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following instructions are issued in regard to the preparation and submission of the equipment and store valuation returns and accounts of corps leaving India for England or the Colonies:—

I.—Army Regulations, India, Vol. III, paragraph 126, is reconstructed as follows:—

"126. Two months prior to the departure from a station of a battery, regiment, or battalion under orders for England or an English colony, the officer commanding the corps shall forward to the General or other officer commanding the division or district a detailed list (I. O. Form 273), in triplicate, of all arms, accoutrements, tools, and ordnance stores to accompany the corps. The General or other officer commanding will, after approval, return one copy of the list to the officer commanding the corps for delivery, on arrival at destination, to the authorities at the War Office or of the colony or British possession, and will send the other two copies to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts for check and transmission to the Controller of Military Accounts, who will retain one copy for record, and forward the other to the Military Department for transmission to the India Office. In preparing the detailed list, only the actual number and condition of the articles is to be filled in; but every care must be taken to see that the list is as accurate as possible, so that it may correspond with the list prepared in England or elsewhere on arrival of the corps at destination (see paragraphs 172, 173, 203, and 204)."

Paragraph 172 is reconstructed as follows:—

"172. On a battery, regiment, or battalion leaving India, the equipment ledger must be balanced and forwarded without delay to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts. In the meantime,

---

Ordinance — Concluded.

---

**Clause 114** (Contd.) Ordnance officer shall return the original voucher to the contractor signed as a receipt, with the rate and value columns of the stores received filled up. The contractor will present his bill supported by this receipt to the ordnance officer, who will endorse on the bill in words as well as in figures under his signature the amount passed by him, and forward it with the receipt to the local executive commissariat officer for payment in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Vol V, paras. 1620 and 1622."

Para. 21. In line 2, for "original" substitute "duplicate."

**STAFF CORPS.**

---

**PROBATIONERS.**

---

**Amendment of the forms of qualification certificates required in the case of Royal Artillery officers entering the Staff Corps.**

**Clause 115.** The following alterations are made in the forms of qualification certificates required by Clause 165, India Army Circulars, 1884:—

*Certificate A1*, paragraph 2.—In lieu of the words "or artillery" and "or battery," in lines 4 and 5, substitute "or\* artillery" and "or\* battery."

*Certificate A2*, paragraph 2.—For the words "or artillery," in line 4, substitute "or\* artillery."

The following note to be inserted at the foot of both certificates:—

\* Horse, field, or garrison, as the case may be.

**VOLUNTEER CORPS.**

---

**REGULATIONS.**

---

**Establishment for mounted infantry companies.**

**Clause 116.** The regulations for Mounted Infantry issued with Horse Guards General Order No. 8, dated 1st January 1884, will be adopted by that arm of the Volunteer Service in India from this date.

## Volunteer Corps—Concluded.

### Establishments.

The following addition to the table of establishment on page Clause 116 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India, is made:— (Contd.)

Under heading "Rifles," after "Company," insert—

		From	To	Lieut.-Col.	Major	Capt.	Lieut.	Adj.	Quar.	Surge.	Med.	Qu.-M.-Surge.	Serge.	Corporals.	Rifles.
Inf.	Company	60	100	..	..	1	4	..	1	1	1	1	3	9	2
	Double Company	100	150	..	1	2	3	..	1	1	1	1	6	3	2

NOTE.—Should there be an increase on the strength of the Double Company, it would come a matter for consideration whether or not it would be advisable to treat the augmented portion as a separate corps, but still under the orders of the Administrative attalion Commandant.

### ADDENDA.

The provisions of para. 3, clause 150, India Army Circulars, 882, regarding the scale of equipment for station hospitals of European troops in India, apply also to the scale of accommodation to be provided in them.

#### Appendix to Clause 152, India Army Circulars, 1222.

Page 22, Scale of Furniture.—To entry "Baths, children," add "30 x 20 inches galvanized iron."

To entry "Baths, men," add "22 x 16 inches galvanized iron."

In column of remarks against both these entries enter "Tubs of approximately these dimensions, which may be procurable in the local market, to be supplied."

#### Appendix to Clause 82, India Army Circulars, 1224.

Page 46, Section XVII, Furniture.—To entry "Baths, men," add "22 x 16 inches galvanized iron."

#### Clause 9, India Army Circulars, 1225.

Para. 1, line 4.—After the word "camp" add "and permanent."



---

Ordinance — Concluded.

---

**Clause 114** (Contd.) ordnance officer shall return the original voucher to the contractor signed as a receipt, with the rate and value columns of the stores received filled up. The contractor will present his bill supported by this receipt to the ordnance officer, who will endorse on the bill in words as well as in figures under his signature the amount passed by him, and forward it with the receipt to the local executive commissariat officer for payment in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Vol V, paras 1620 and 1622."

Para. 21. In line 2, for "original" substitute "duplicate."

---

**STAFF CORPS.**

---

**PROBATIONERS.**

---

**Amendment of the forms of qualification certificates required in the case of Royal Artillery officers entering the Staff Corps.**

**Clause 115.** The following alterations are made in the forms of qualification certificates required by Clause 165, India Army Circulars, 1884:—

*Certificate A1*, paragraph 2.—In lieu of the words "or artillery" and "or battery," in lines 4 and 5, substitute "or\* artillery" and "or\* battery."

*Certificate A2*, paragraph 2.—For the words "or artillery," in line 4, substitute "or\* artillery."

The following note to be inserted at the foot of both certificates:—

\* Horse, field, or garrison, as the case may be.

---

**VOLUNTEER CORPS.**

---

**REGULATIONS.**

---

**Establishment for mounted infantry companies.**

**Clause 116.** The regulations for Mounted Infantry issued with Horse Guards General Order No. 8, dated 1st January 1884, will be adopted by that arm of the Volunteer Service in India from this date.

## Volunteer Corps—Concluded.

### *Establishments.*

The following addition to the table of establishment on page **Clause 116** of the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India, is made:— (Contd.)

Under heading “Rifles,” after “Company,” insert—

Mount- ed Infy.	Company	...	From	To	Lieut.-Col.	Major	Capts.	Lieuts.	Adjts.		Cor. Sergt. Maj.	Qr.-Mr.Sergt.	Sergt.	Corporals.	Buglers.
			80	106					..	..					
	Double Company		106	131	..	1	2	5	..	..	1	1	6	8	3

NOTE.—Should there be an increase on the strength of the Double Company, it would become a matter for consideration whether or not it would be advisable to treat the mounted portion as a separate corps, but still under the orders of the Administrative Battalion Commandant..

### ADDENDA.

The provisions of para. 3, clause 150, India Army Circulars, 1882, regarding the scale of equipment for station hospitals of European troops in India, apply also to the scale of accommodation to be provided in them.

#### Appendix to Clause 152, India Army Circulars, 1882.

*Page 22, Scale of Furniture.*—To entry “Baths, children,” *add* “30 × 20 inches galvanized iron.”

To entry “Baths, foot,” *add* “22 × 16 inches galvanized iron.”

In column of remarks against both these entries *enter* “Tubs of approximately these dimensions, which may be procurable in the local market, to be supplied.”

#### Appendix to Clause 82, India Army Circulars, 1884.

*Page 46, Section XVII, Furniture.*—To entry “Baths, foot,” *add* “22 × 16 inches galvanized iron.”

#### Clause 9, India Army Circulars, 1885.

*Para. 1, line 7.*—After the word “corps” *add* “and departments.”